Box 6

Notebook 12

Clare

Box 6

Notebook 13

Core

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
69	**Box #**	**Notebk #**	**Surname**	**First Name**	**State**	**Birth Yr**	**Death Yr**	**Assoc Surnames**	**Comments**	
70	6	1	Roberts							
71	6	2	Vernadeau/Hutto							
72	6	3	White	Richard	VA		after 1679	Meador, Moss, Haile, Arthur, Maxey, Neal, Cox, McNatt	research only	
73	6	4	Trevillion							
74	6	5	Hynum							
75	6	6	Cockes							
76	6	7	Herlong Vol 1							
77	6	8	Kennedy							
78	6	9	Herlan/Gorenflo							
79	6	10	Clare							
80	6	11	Herlong Vol 2							
81	6	12	Clare							

HUSBAND: George Clare[1]

mar:			
bir[2]:	1738		
txrl:	1781		Botetourt Co., VA
		Item taxed	83 acres of land
empl:	1787		Botetourt Co., VA
		Occupation	Farmer
mar:	19 Jul 1787		Botetourt Co., VA
dea:	Apr 1790		Botetourt Co., VA
bur[3]:	1790		Fincastle, VA
prob[4]:	1790		Fincastle, VA
Father:			
Mother:			
Other wives:			
1787:	Susannah Kessler		

WIFE: Cox[5]

bir:			
mar:			
dea:	BEF 1787		Botetourt Co., VA
Father:			
Mother:			

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1 F

Name:	Mary Clare[6]		
bir:	1768		Botetourt Co., VA
mar:	26 Oct 1793		Botetourt Co., VA
to:	Christian Kessler		
dea:	1850		

2 M

Name:	Thomas A. Clare[7]		
bir:	1773		Botetourt Co., VA
empl:			
		Occupation	Farmer
mar[8]:	20 May 1794		Botetourt Co., VA
to:	Mary Sarah Miller		
dea:	1819		

3 M

Name:	George Clare, Jr.[9]		
bir:	CA 1775		Botetourt Co., VA
mar[10]:	5 Nov 1805		Fincastle CO, VA
to:	Rebecca Simpkins		
txrl:	1806		Montgomery Co., VA
		Tax type	Personal Property Tax
empl:	1850		Montgomery Co., VA
		Occupation	Saddler/Farmer

Relationship to Husband: 4th-great-granddaughter

4	Name:	Margaret Clare[11]		
F	bir:	14 Aug 1776		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar[12]:	19 Nov 1795		Botetourt Co., VA
	to:	Benjamin Kessler		
	dea:	Apr 1857		Botetourt Co., VA
	bur[13]:	1857		Botetourt Co., VA
5	Name:	John F. Clare[14]		
M	bir:	1779		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:			
	to:	Mary Lucas		
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
6	Name:	Allen Clare[15]		
M	bir:	Jul 1783		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:			
	to:	Leah Foley		
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	txrl:	1806		Montgomery Co., VA
	dea:			Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
	bur[16]:			Lincoln Co., MO
7	Name:	Francis Clare[17]		
M	bir:	1786		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	txrl:	1806		Botetourt Co., VA
			Tax type	Personal Property Tax
	dea[18]:	1814		Battle of Thames

Event Text: tax roll event on 1781

Co #50, Captain Mays Military District. Also paid taxes in 1782 and 1785

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, p423 (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Ibid., p5, 191, 423.
3. Some researchers think Germany, others think Ireland
4. Old Glade Creek Cem
5. Son Geo. Clare administrator, no will found but there was an inventory
6. Kessler.
7. Ibid.
8. Marriage certificate, Botetourt CO, VA
9. Kessler, p5, p423.
10. Montgomery/Finca Records 1773-1831 James Simpkins, Surety
11. Kessler, p207.
12. Ibid., p207.
13. pro Old Glade Creek Cem, tho there is no marker for her
14. Kessler.
15. Ibid., p5, 191, 423.

4	Name:	Margaret Clare[11]		
F	bir:	14 Aug 1776		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar[12]:	19 Nov 1795		Botetourt Co., VA
	to:	Benjamin Kessler		
	dea:	Apr 1857		Botetourt Co., VA
	bur[13]:	1857		Botetourt Co., VA
5	Name:	John F. Clare[14]		
M	bir:	1779		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:			
	to:	Mary Lucas		
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
6	Name:	Allen Clare[15]		
M	bir:	Jul 1783		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:			
	to:	Leah Foley		
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	txt:	1806		Montgomery Co., VA
	dea:			Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
	bur[16]:			Lincoln Co., MO
7	Name:	Francis Clare[17]		
M	bir:	1786		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	txt:	1806		Botetourt Co., VA
			Tax type	Personal Property Tax
	dea[18]:	1814		Battle of Thames

Event Text: tax roll event on 1781

Co #50, Captain Mays Military District. Also paid taxes in 1782 and 1785

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Maghee, p423 (hereafter cited as Kessler)
2. Ibid., p5, 191, 423.
3. Some researchers think Germany, others think Ireland
4. Old Glade Creek Cem
5. Rio Grande Clare administration, as will found but there was no inventory
6. Kessler
7. Ibid
8. Marriage certificate, Botetourt CO, VA
9. Kessler, p5, p423
10. Montgomery Pusca Records 1773-1831 James Simpkins, Surety
11. Kessler, p207
12. Ibid., p207
13. pro Old Glade Creek Cem, the there is no marker for her
14. Kessler
15. Ibid., p5, 191, 423

WIFE:	Susannah Kessler[1]		
bur:			
bir:	9 Sep 1758		Montgomery CO, PA
bapt[2]:	22 Oct 1758		Trappe, Montgomery CO, PA
mar:	19 Jul 1787		Botetourt Co., VA
mar:	27 Apr 1798		Botetourt Co., VA
dea:	BEF 1803		prob. Montgomery, CO, VA
Father:	Johannes Kessler The Immigrant[3]		
Mother:	Eva Dorothea Lehman[4]		
Other husbands:			
1798:	Jacob Howrey		

HUSBAND:	George Clare[5]		
mar:			
bir[6]:	1738		
txrl:	1781		Botetourt Co., VA
		Item taxed	83 acres of land
empl:	1787		Botetourt Co., VA
		Occupation	Farmer
mar:	19 Jul 1787		Botetourt Co., VA
dea:	Apr 1790		Botetourt Co., VA
bur[7]:	1790		Fincastle, VA
prob[8]:	1790		Fincastle, VA
Father:			
Mother:			
Other wives:			
:	Cox		

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	Jacob Clare	
M	bir:	1788	Botetourt Co., VA
X	txrl:	1806	Montgomery Co., VA
	mar[9]:	28 Dec 1815	Montgomery Co., VA
	to:	Mary [Polly] Simpkins	
	bur[10]:	BEF 1845	prob Montgomery, CO, VA
	dea[11]:	BEF 1845	Montgomery Co., VA

Relationship to Wife: 4th-great-granddaughter

Relationship to Husband: 4th-great-granddaughter

2	Name:	Daniel Clare[12]		
M	bir:	10 Feb 1790		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:	Jan 1815		Clark Co., KY
	to:	Jane Hanford		
	empl:	1815		Clark Co., KY
			Occupation	Farmer
	mar:	1835		MO
	to:	Frances McClure Cox		
	dea:	25 Aug 1843		Lincoln Co., MO
	bur[13]:			Silex, Lincoln Co., MO

Event Text: tax roll event on 1781

Co #50, Captain Mays Military District. Also paid taxes in 1782 and 1785

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, p1, 423 (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Augustus Evangelical Lutheian
3. Kessler, p1-6.
4. Ibid., p1-6.
5. Ibid., p5, 191, 423.
6. Some researchers think Germany, others think Ireland
7. Old Glade Creek Cem
8. Son Geo. Clare administrator, no will found but there was an inventory
9. Have copy of marriage certificate, James Simpkins, surety
10. wife continued to live on farm
11. Marriage Cert. of daughter states father deceased by DEC
12. Kessler.
13. Clare Family Cem

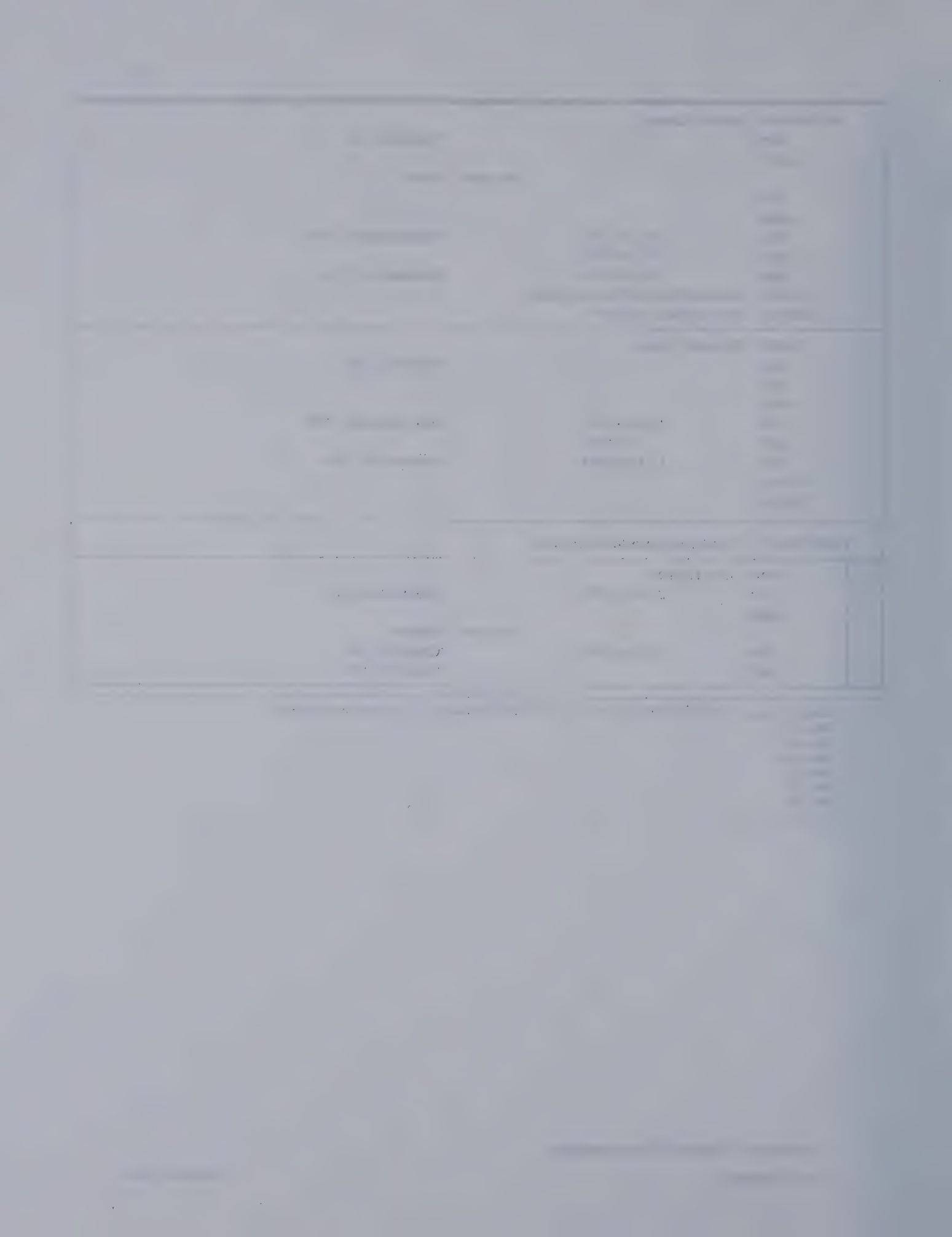
HUSBAND:	Jacob B. Kessler[1]		
bur:			Troutville, VA
empl:			
		Occupation	Farmer
div:			
enga:			
bir:	23 Oct 1757		Philadelphia CO, PA
mar[2]:	CA 1787		
dea:	20 Jul 1824		Botetourt Co., VA
Father:	Johannes Kessler The Immigrant[3]		
Mother:	Eva Dorothea Lehman[4]		
WIFE:	Elizabeth Shearer[5]		
bur:			Troutville, VA
div:			
enga:			
bir:	20 Mar 1769		near Annapolis, MD
mar[6]:	CA 1787		
dea:	13 Aug 1844		Botetourt Co., VA
Father:			
Mother:			

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	John Kessler[7]		
M	bir:	23 Nov 1788		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	dea:	28 Jun 1861		Craig CO, VA
	bur[8]:			Craig CO, VA

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, p3, 6, 7 (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Ibid., p7.
3. Ibid., p1-6.
4. Ibid., p1-6.
5. Ibid., p7.
6. Ibid., p7.
7. Ibid., p7.
8. Ross Cem

Relationship to Husband: 4th-great-grandniece



WIFE: Mary Clare[1]
bir: 1768 Botetourt Co., VA
mar: 26 Oct 1793 Botetourt Co., VA
dea: 1850
Father: George Clare[2]
Mother: Cox[3]

HUSBAND: Christian Kessler[4]
empl:
Occupation Farmer
bir: CA 1770 Frederick CO, VA
mar: 26 Oct 1793 Botetourt Co., VA
dea[5]: BEF 1850 Loudouns Co., VA
Father: Johannes Kessler The Immigrant[6]
Mother: Eva Dorothea Lehman[7]

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

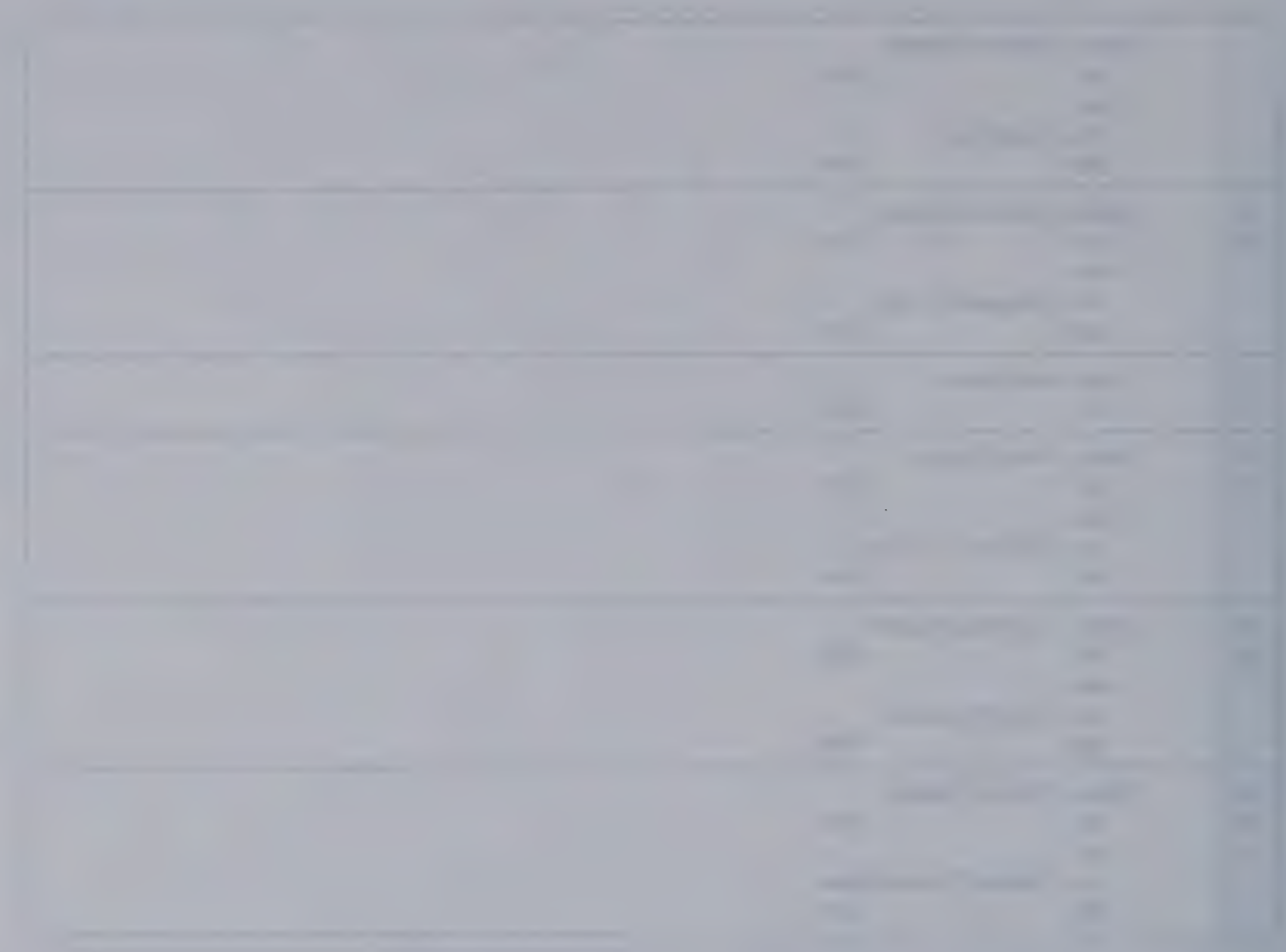
1 F	Name: dau Kessler bir:	
2 F	Name: Rachel Kessler bir: 1795 mar: to: John Dent dea: 1850	
3 F	Name: dau Kessler bir: 1797	
4 M	Name: Francis C. Clare Kessler bir: 1800 dea: 1820	
5 F	Name: Elizabeth [Betsy] Kessler bir: 1804 mar: to: William Baumgarden	
6 M	Name: Joel Kessler bir: 1805 mar: to: Mary Ann Darr dea: 1870	

Relationship to Wife: 3rd-great-grandniece

Relationship to Husband: 4th-great-grandniece

7 F	Name: Rebecca Kessler bir: 1807 mar: to: Curtis Lacy dea: 1890
8 M	Name: Nathaniel Kessler bir: 1808 mar: to: Margaret St. Clair dea: 1850
9 F	Name: dau Kessler bir: 1810
10 F	Name: Mary Kessler bir: 1813 mar: to: William J. St. Clair dea: 1887
11 M	Name: Christian KesslerJr. bir: 1816 mar: to: Margaret Akers dea: 1880
12 M	Name: John A. Kessler bir: 1818 mar: to: Martha Elizabeth Bates dea: 1895

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Ibid., p5, 191, 423.
3. Ibid., p423.
4. Ibid.
5. died between 1840 and 1850
6. Kessler, p1-6.
7. Ibid., p1-6.



HUSBAND: Thomas A. Clare[1]
empl:
Occupation Farmer
bir: 1773 Botetourt Co., VA
mar[2]: 20 May 1794 Botetourt Co., VA
dea: 1819
Father: George Clare[3]
Mother: Cox[4]

md 2nd Anna Gastineau

WIFE: Mary Sarah Miller[5]
bir:
mar[6]: 20 May 1794 Botetourt Co., VA
Father:
Mother:

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1 F	Name: Jane Clare bir:
2 M	Name: James Clare bir:
3 F	Name: Elizabeth Clare bir: mar: to: Benjamin F. Pen
4 M	Name: William Clare bir:
5 M	Name: John Clare bir:
6 F	Name: Sarah Clare bir:
7 M	Name: George Abraham Clare bir: CA 1795 mar: 18 Jul 1819 to: Judith Baugh dea:
8 M	Name: ~~Thomas Clare~~ bir: 1795 mar: to: ~~Anna Gastineau~~ Wrong

Relationship to Husband: 3rd-great-grandniece

Clare F. Magbee

February 12, 2000

9 M	Name: Alexander Clare bir: 1796		
10 F	Name: Marie Clare bir: CA 1800 mar: 4 Nov 1825 to: William Cox dea:	Botetourt Co., VA Pulaski Co., KY	

Individual biographical text for Thomas A. Clare

1795 Deed Book 5 Botetourt CO, VA p.244 Inventory for George Clare

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Marriage certificate, Botetourt CO, VA
3. Kessler, p5, 191, 423.
4. Ibid., p423.
5. Ibid.

12a8c1E

HUSBAND:	George Clare, Jr.[1]		
bir:	CA 1775		Botetourt Co., VA
mar[2]:	5 Nov 1805		Fincastle CO, VA
txrl:	1806		Montgomery Co., VA
		Tax type	Personal Property Tax
empl:	1850		Montgomery Co., VA
		Occupation	Saddler/Farmer
Father:	George Clare[3]		
Mother:	Cox[4]		
WIFE:	Rebecca Simpkins		
dea:			
bir:	15 Jun 1788		
mar[5]:	5 Nov 1805		Fincastle CO, VA
Father:	James Simpkins[6]		
Mother:	Sarah Lawrence		

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	Mary Clare
F	bir:	
	mar:	27 Jun 1892
	to:	Greenwood Hazelwood
2	Name:	Francis Clare,
M	bir:	CA 1824
	mar:	03 Feb 1849
	to:	Melvina Silvers

Individual biographical text for George Clare, Jr.

1795 Deed Book 5 Botetourt CO, VA p.244 Inventory for George Clare

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, p5, p423 (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Montgomery/Finca Records 1773-1831 James Simpkins, Surety
3. Kessler, p5, 191, 423.
4. Ibid., p423.
5. Montgomery/Finca Records 1773-1831 James Simpkins, Surety
6. *VA Appalachian Notes*, info from M.G. Evans (no proof of parent) (hereafter cited as SW VA GS).

WIFE:	Margaret Clare[1]		
bir:	14 Aug 1776		Botetourt Co., VA
mar[2]:	19 Nov 1795		Botetourt Co., VA
dea:	Apr 1857		Botetourt Co., VA
bur[3]:	1857		Botetourt Co., VA
Father:	George Clare[4]		
Mother:	Cox[5]		
HUSBAND:	Benjamin Kessler[6]		
bur[7]:			Botetourt Co., VA
bir:	18 Oct 1772		Frederick CO, MD
empl:	1795		Botecourt Co., VA
		Occupation	Farmer
mar[8]:	19 Nov 1795		Botetourt Co., VA
dea:	22 Oct 1839		Botetourt Co., VA
Father:	Johannes Kessler The Immigrant[9]		
Mother:	Eva Dorothea Lehman[10]		

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	Susannah Kessler[11]	
F	bir:	10 Jan 1797	Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:		
2	Name:	Joseph Kessler[12]	
M	bir:	21 Jul 1798	Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:		
	to:	Mary Magdaline Spickard	
	dea:	1853	Botetourt Co., VA
3	Name:	Mary 'Polly' Kessler[13]	
F	bir:	30 Mar 1800	Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:		
4	Name:	Rachael Kessler[14]	
F	bir:	10 Mar 1802	Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:	7 Mar 1803	
	bur[15]:		Botetourt Co., VA
5	Name:	Benjamin Kessler Jr[16]	
M	bir:	28 Dec 1803	Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:		
	to:	Mary Ann Wallace	
	dea:	11 Jan 1882	Auburn, IL
	bur[17]:		Auburn, IL

Relationship to Wife: 3rd-great-grandniece

Relationship to Husband: 4th-great-grandniece

6	Name:	John Kessler[18]		
M	bir:	15 Nov 1805		Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:	23 Jul 1889		Botetourt Co., VA
	bur[19]:			Botetourt Co., VA
7	Name:	Elizabeth [Betsy] Kessler[20]		
M	bir:	6 Nov 1807		Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:	11 Apr 1885		Botetourt Co., VA
	bur:			
8	Name:	George Kessler[21]		
M	bir:	2 Sep 1809		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	dea:			Summers CO, WV
	bur:			
9	Name:	David Kessler[22]		
M	bir:	11 Nov 1811		Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:	9 Sep 1839		Sangamon CO, IL
	bur[23]:			Sangamon CO, IL
10	Name:	Barnett [Barney] Kessler[24]		
M	bir:	19 Aug 1813		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	dea:	26 Jul 1878		
	bur:			
11	Name:	Eliza Ann Kessler[25]		
F	bir:	7 Jun 1816		Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:			
	bur:			
12	Name:	Jacob [Jake] Cyrus Kessler[26]		
M	bir:	5 Feb 1820		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	dea:	21 Nov 1895		Auburn, IL
	bur[27]:			Auburn, IL

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, p207 (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Ibid., p207.
3. pro Old Glade Creek Cem, tho there is no marker for her
4. Kessler, p5, 191, 423.
5. Ibid., p423.
6. Ibid., p207.
7. Old Glade Creek Cem
8. Kessler, p207.
9. Ibid., p1-6.
10. Ibid., p1-6.
11. Ibid., p208.
12. Ibid., p208.
13. Ibid., p208.
14. Ibid., p208.
15. Old Glade Creek Cem

16. Kessler, p208, 217.
17. Auburn Cem
18. Kessler, p248.
19. Old Glade Creek Cem
20. Kessler, p324.
21. Ibid., p267.
22. Ibid., p208.
23. Thayer Cem
24. Kessler, p289.
25. Ibid., p208.
26. Ibid., p302.
27. Auburn Cem

HUSBAND:	Allen Clare[1]			
mar:				
dea:				Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
bur[2]:				Lincoln Co., MO
empl:				
			Occupation	Farmer
bir:		Jul 1783		Botetourt Co., VA
txrl:		1806		Montgomery Co., VA
Father:	George Clare[3]			
Mother:	Cox[4]			

WIFE:	Leah Foley[5]			
bir:				
mar:				
bur[6]:				Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
dea:		4 Apr 1845		Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
Father:				
Mother:				

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	Moses Clare	
M	bir:	1812	
	dea:	1893	
2	Name:	William Clare	
M	bir:	1812	
	dea:		
	bur:		
3	Name:	Milton Clare	
M	bir:	1814	
4	Name:	Daniel Allen Clare	
M	bir:	1815	
	mar:		
	to:	Mary B. unk	
5	Name:	Francis H. [Frank] Clare	
M	bir:	16 May 1816	Clark Co., KY
	mar:		
	to:	Mary L. Rodgers	
	dea:	6 Dec 1866	Montgomery Co., MO

Relationship to Husband: 3rd-great-grandniece

6	Name:	Henry Chiles Clare	
M	bir:	9 Jan 1824	Clark Co., KY
	mar:		
	to:	Evelyn unk	
	dea:	24 Nov 1899	Prob, KY
7	Name:	Mary Elizabeth [Polly] Clare	
F	bir:	1826	
8	Name:	Elizabeth Clare	
F	bir:	1828	
	dea:	23 Nov 1849	
9	Name:	Martha Clare	
F	bir:	1829	
10	Name:	George Thomas Clare	

HUSBAND:	Jacob Clare		
bir:	1788		Botetourt Co., VA
txrl:	1806		Montgomery Co., VA
mar[1]:	28 Dec 1815		Montgomery Co., VA
bur[2]:	BEF 1845		prob Montgomery, CO, VA
dea[3]:	BEF 1845		Montgomery Co., VA
Father:	George Clare[4]		
Mother:	Susannah Kessler[5]		
WIFE:	Mary [Polly] Simpkins		
bur:			prob Botetourt, CO, VA
bir:	09 Nov 1795		Botetourt Co., VA
mar[6]:	28 Dec 1815		Montgomery Co., VA
cens:	1850		Montgomery Co., VA
cens[7]:	26 Jul 1870		Amsterdam Twp, Botetourt CO, VA
dea[8]:	AFT 1870		Cloverdale, Botetourt CO, VA
Father:	James Simpkins[9]		
Mother:	Sarah Lawrence		

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	Thomas Clare[10]		
M	bir:	24 Mar 1817		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	mar:	1858		Botetourt Co., VA
	to:	Clarinda Mundy Conley		
	dea:	CA 1880		prob. Tazewell, CO, VA
2	Name:	Susanna Clare[11]		
F	bir:	CA 1819		Botetourt Co., VA
	cens:			
	mar[12]:	2 Jan 1843		Botetourt Co., VA
	to:	William Bower		
	cens:	15 Aug 1850		Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:			
3	Name:	Harriett Clare[13]		
F	bir:	1821		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:	17 Aug 1853		
	to:	Randy Dobbins		

Relationship to Husband: 3rd-great-granddaughter Relationship to Wife: 3rd-great-granddaughter

4	Name:	Francis Clare[14]		
M	bir[15]:	1824		Montgomery Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	mban:	3 Feb 1849		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar[16]:	13 Feb 1849		Botetourt Co., VA
	to:	Melvina Silvers		
	dea:	1856		Montgomery Co., VA
5	Name:	Sarah Clare[17]		
F	bir:	1827		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar[18]:	8 Dec 1845		Botetourt Co., VA
	to:	James L. Lemmon		
	cens:	1870		Botetourt Co., VA
	dea:			Roanoke Co., VA
	bur:			Roanoke Co., VA
6	Name:	John Gardner Clare		
M	bir[19]:	12 Oct 1828		Botetourt Co., VA
X	1850:	1850		Montgomery Co., VA
	mar[20]:	AFT 1850		Roanoke Co., VA
	to:	Sarah Susan Wort		
	cens[21]:	19 Jun 1860		Hawkins Co., TN
	empl:	1860		Loudoun Co., TN
			Occupation	Carpenter
	1870:	1870		Knox Co., TN
	div[22]:	BEF 1880		prob Knox Co., TN
	cens[23]:	4 Jun 1880		Gadsden, Etowah Co., AL
	cens[24]:	18 Jun 1900		Duluth, Gwinnett Co., GA
	dea[25]:	AFT 27 Jul 1906		prob. TN
7	Name:	Henry Clare[26]		
M	bir:	CA 1832		Botetourt Co., VA
	mar:			
	to:	Sophia Cox		
	dea:	BEF 1880		Lexington, KY
8	Name:	Calvin Clare[27]		
M	bir[28]:	CA 1834		Botetourt Co., VA
	empl:			
			Occupation	Carpenter
	mar[29]:	CA 1857		prob VA
	to:	Minerva unk		
	dea[30]:	BEF 1880		Clark Co., KY

Individual biographical text for Jacob Clare

WW1 Draft card states his home address on 7 Sept 1918 as 306 East 38th St. St. Elmo, Hamilton, TN. Was working as a construction foreman, employer's name, T.O. Brown and Son, place of employment, Camp Hancock, Augusta and Richmond GA. Physical description, tall, medium build, grey eyes and dark hair. Nearest relative Mary Emma (E. marked through, may be initial of maiden name).

1. Have copy of marriage certificate, James Simpkins, surety

2. wife continued to live on farm
3. Marriage Cert. of daughter states father deceased by DEC
4. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, p5, 191, 423 (hereafter cited as Kessler).
5. Ibid., p1, 423.
6. Have copy of marriage certificate, James Simpkins, surety
7. age 74, living with.James L. Lemon and Sarah Clare Lemon
8. On census 1850, living with son, Thomas, not on census of 1860
9. *VA Appalachian Notes*, info from M.G. Evans (no proof of parent) (hereafter cited as SW VA GS).
10. Kessler.
11. Clarinda Phillips, 2550 Virginia St., Berkeley, CA 94709
12. Kessler, p131, 423.
13. Clarinda Phillips, 2550 Virginia St., Berkeley, CA 94709
14. Clarinda Phillips, 2550 Virginia St Berkeley, CA 94709
15. 1850 census
16. 1850 census; and Botetourt CO Marriages
17. Clarinda Phillips, 2550 Virginia St., Berkeley, CA 94709
18. Marriage Bond, Crisley Lemmon, James Lemmon and William St. Clair, sign; and Kessler, p424.
19. Bible of Ida Clare Miller, his daughter
20. Census record of 1850, not married, She lived in Roanoke CO, VA
21. Wife S.S., daughters Mary, Martha, and Eliza P.(who is in fact Eli)
22. Both state on 1880 census they are widowed
23. Stated he was widow, with Ida, son Henry, married daughter Martha
24. Visiting or living with daughter, Ida C. Miller
25. Diary of granddaughter, Ellyne Miller states he is dying on 6 July
26. Clarinda Phillips, 2550 Virginia St., Berkeley, CA 94709
27. Clarinda Phillips, 2550 Virginia St. CA 94709
28. 1860 census
29. 1860 census
30. 1880 census states wife a widow, assumed he died by 1880

HUSBAND:	Daniel Clare[1]		
bur[2]:			Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
bir:	10 Feb 1790		Botetourt Co., VA
mar:	Jan 1815		Clark Co., KY
empl:	1815		Clark Co., KY
		Occupation	Farmer
mar:	1835		MO
dea:	25 Aug 1843		Lincoln Co., MO
Father:	George Clare[3]		
Mother:	Susannah Kessler[4]		
Other wives:			
1835:	Frances McClure Cox		

WIFE:	Jane Hanford[5]		
bir:	15 Aug 1792		Crab Orchard, KY
mar:	Jan 1815		Clark Co., KY
dea:	7 Jun 1835		Lincoln Co., MO
bur[6]:	09 Jun 1835		Silex, Lincoln Co., MO
Father:			
Mother:			

CHILDREN X indicates ancestor of preparer

1	Name:	Francis Beattie [Frank] Clare		
M	bir:	19 Feb 1816		Somerset, Pulaski Co., KY
	empl:			
			Occupation	Farmer
	mar:	1840		
	to:	Mary [Polly] Gray		
	dea:	12 Dec 1905		Lincoln Co., MO
	bur[7]:			Silex, MO
2	Name:	Jacob Allen Clare		
M	bir[8]:	31 May 1817		Somerset, KY
	dea[9]:	5 Feb 1849		Lincoln Co., MO
3	Name:	Thomas Hansford Clare		
M	bir:	24 May 1819		Somerset, Pulaski, KY
	dea:	24 May 1837		
4	Name:	John Sallee Clare		
M	bir:	28 Jan 1821		Somerset, Pulaski, KY
	mar:	6 Feb 1843		
	to:	Sarah E. McClelland		
	dea:	8 Aug 1896		

Relationship to Husband: 3rd-great-grandniece

5	Name:	William Fox Clare	
M	bir:	23 Jan 1823	Somerset, Pulaski, KY
	mar:	26 Nov 1857	KY or MO
	to:	Mary Susan Maupin	
	dea:	18 Apr 1875	
6	Name:	Margaret Beattie Clare	
F	bir:	29 Oct 1824	
	mar:		
	to:	Armisted Uptegrove	
	mar:	25 Feb 1845	
	to:	Hiram Palmer	
	dea:		
	bur:		
7	Name:	Walden Gilmore Clare	
M	bir:	23 Jan 1828	Lincoln Co., MO
	mar:		
	to:	Nancy Gilliland	
	dea:	26 Jan 1905	
8	Name:	Susan Harriett Clare	
F	bir:	1832	Lincoln Co., MO
	mar:		
	to:	John W. Jameson	
	dea:	2 May 1859	
9	Name:	Fountain Stewart Clare	
M	bir:	11 Feb 1833	Lincoln Co., MO
	empl:		
		Occupation	Doctor
	mar:		
	to:	Amanda Jane Orr	
	mar:	18 Jul 1856	
	to:	Hannah Cunningham Hogue	
	dea:	4 Mar 1896	Middletown, Montgomery CO, MO

1. Morris S. Kessler, *OUT FROM THE BLUE RIDGE*, Clare Findley Magbee, (hereafter cited as Kessler).
2. Clare Family Cem
3. Kessler, p5, 191, 423.
4. Ibid., p1, 423.
5. Ibid.
6. Clare Family Cem
7. Clare Cem
8. Film #1396196, LDS
9. One source says 24 May 1819

Clare Findley Magbee
840 Stovall Place, NE
Atlainta, GA 30342-3942
Home Phone 404-266-8637
e-mail tiafind@aol.com

February 15, 2000

Dear Melanie,

I have enclosed group sheets for George Clare and his children. I have more information if you are interested. Which of his children do you descend from? I am descended from Jacob Clare>son John Gardner Clare >dau Ida Clare and husbandHenry Miller>Ellyne Miller m. HenryLeon Strickland>dau Clare Strickland m. Guy Findley> to me.

After you look over these please send me additions and corrections. I would really appreciate it.

Sincerely

Clare

Clare F. Magbee
840 Stovall Place
Atlanta, GA 30342
404-266-8627

ancestry.com Hi, manolan179 Sign Out Account 14 Messages Upgrade Help

Home | Family Trees Search DNA Collaborate Learning Center Publish Shop + Gift Hire An Expert

George Clear/Clair/Clare

1738-1800, Botetourt County VA, Pulaski County KY

George Clare *Clair/Clear* born 1738, died Apr 1790 married Mary (Polly) Cox born about 1739, died 1785-1786 Botetourt Co VA. George, Jacob and John Clare may have been sons of Henry Clare mariner of St. Dunstan's Stepney Parish of Middlesex County *(Virginia)* who was given power of attorney by Adam Smith 16 December 1719 to handle sale of plantation of William Smith in Prince George's County Maryland.[1]

George Clear is listed in 1774 Berkeley County Virginia Census on Opequon Creek near Allen Cox.[2] He located in Botetourt on Glade Creek and witnessed Allen Cox's purchase of property along with Jacob Smith in 1782. George and Polly Clare had: i. Thomas born about 1772, died about 1841. ii. John born about 1774, died before 1822. iii. Mary born 1775, died after 1850. iv. Margaret born 1776, died 1857. v. Francis (Frank) born 1779, died 1816. vi. Allen born 1783, died 1845. vii. George Jr. born 1784, died 1874.

After Polly's death George married 10 Jul 1787 Susanna daughter of Johannes Kessler (Feb 1728-24 Mar 1823) and Eva Dorothy Lehman (24 Feb 1734-24 Jul 1838). George and Susanna had: viii. Jacob born 1788. ix. Daniel born 1790, died 1843. George *Clair* is listed as taxed for 9 persons in 1785[3] Botetourt Enumeration and taxed for 83 acres in Captain May's Co 1781-1786.[4] George *Clear* is listed 1786-1790 Botetourt Land Tax [5] District of Hugh Allen with 83 acres that are listed under Susannah *Clear* 1792-1796 and then under George *Clear* deceased 1797-1801. According to a court case in Botetourt County 10 Aug 1809 George had purchased right to 380 acres of 1000 acres in common with several other persons and after George's death the patent was issued in name of Thomas, eldest son of George and carried under Thomas' name even though Thomas had moved to Pulaski Co KY. Susanna's father John Kessler included *Clear*'s property into his own survey in order for the Clare descendents to sell the property 1813 and 1822. [6]

A fter George died, Susanna granted permission for her stepdaughters to marry her brothers: Mary Clare to Christian Kessler 26 Oct 1793 and Margaret Clare to Benjamin Kessler 19 Nov 1795. Susanna's oldest stepson, Thomas Clare paid bond for Sarah *(Sally)* Cox, daughter of Allen Cox Sr. to marry Susanna's brother David Kessler 14 Apr 1792. Sons of George Clear: Thomas, Allen, Daniel and Francis Clare moved to Pulaski Co KY north of the Cumberland River along with their cousins Allen, Ezekiel, Isaac and Jacob Cox sons of Allen Cox Sr.

Bonnie Cox Kofsky

[1] Elise Greenup Jourdan, The Land Records of Prince George's County, Maryland, 1717-1726. (Westminster, MD: Family Line Pubs, 1996).
[2] William H. Rice, Editor, The 1774 List of Tithables and Wheel Carriages in Berkeley County, Virginia. (Parsons, WV: McClain Print. Co., 2006). 33.
[3] Charles T. Burton, Botetourt County, VA. 1795 Enumeration. 4.
[4] Morris S. Kessler and Rev. A. Dean Kesler, Out from the Blue Ridge A Genealogical History of the Kessler/Kesler Families of Botetourt County, Virginia, 1964. 423.
[5] Botetourt County Land Tax Books Reel 38, 1782-1809.
[6] Botetourt County Deed Book 11, p 96. 50 acres conveyed 4 Jan 1813 by Thomas, Allen & Mary Clear Kessler. Botetourt County Deed Book 15, pp 295, 296. 70 acres conveyed 11 May 1822 by George Clear, Thomas Clear, Jacob Clear, Daniel Clear & Benjamin Kessler & Margaret his wife formerly Margaret Clear, & Steward & Elizabeth his wife, dau of John Clear deceased, son of George Clear, deceased, all heirs of the said George Clear, deceased, unto George & Charles Cook.

xocmr1951 added this on 5 Aug 2011

bonnie kofsky originally submitted this to Algeo Family Tree on 10 Apr 2011

Descendents of George Clear

Media Objects for George Klarr (Clare)

Story

revolution war flag

Allen Cox Botetourt VA

Attached to in this tree

George Klarr (Clare)
1740 - 1795

Other trees this object is saved to

The Pettyjohn-Michael Crew
by memdmp on 26 Dec 2011

John Juble Doran Family Tree
by darleneallie on 10 Dec 2011

FamilyTree 2008
by ClareReyn on 23 Jun 2011

Seal
by finglefloot on 11 Jun 2011

Firman/Baker Family Tree
by AngelaWells1959 on 26 Apr 2011

M. Reilly Family Tree
by oliveri1955 on 2 Dec 2011

Tryon Family Tree
by jeanettetryon on 22 Jul 2011

Clare
by finglefloot on 11 Jun 2011

From Pauper to King and in Between
by TMB12 on 4 Jun 2011

FORT HARROD

1775—Built by Col. James Harrod at Harrodsburg—First permanent settlement in West.

The men in Harrod's Company from the Monongahela Valley, who came to Kentucky and located at the Big Spring, the future site of Harrodsburg, in May, 1774:

Col. James Harrod	Silas Harlan	Thomas Harrod
James Blair	John Cowan	John Shelp
James Brown	Azor Rees	John Crawford
David Glenn	Thomas Glenn	John Crow
Evan Hinton	Abram Chapline	William Fields
John Wilson	John Clark	James Harlan
Jared Cowan	Azariah Davis	James Wiley

Several weeks after their arrival, Isaac Hite, surveyor, and his men happened upon them and decided to cast their lots with the Harrod Party. All these men founded "Harrods Town" surveying it with assistance of Daniel Boone, June 16, 1774:

Isaac Hite	David Williams	James Hamilton
Jacob Sandusky	Robert Gilbert	James McCollock
James Knox	Benjamin Tutt	James Sandusky
	Alexander Petrey	

The following are names of Harrod and Hite men not known to Collins but found to be in Court Records through research by Lucien Beckner

John Brown	Abram Hite	John Smith
James Carr	Joseph Hite	James Wiley
James Cowan	Shadrack McLemore	Vincent Williams
Elijah Harlan	Thomas Quirk	John Harmon

From a pamphlet *Harrodsburg and Old Fort Harrod* by Daniel MacHir Hutton the foregoing list is contributed by Miss Marie Menaugh of Harrodsburg who states it is not a complete list of men who came with James Harrod and Isaac Hite, but it is the only existing authentic list. She adds the names of General Clark, Jane Coomes, Ann Poague McGinty and her husband James McGinty

Others found by the editor to have been in Fort Harrod through Draper mss. and depositions: Thos. Allin, Elisha Bethy,* Nicholas Bradstone, Jas. Brown,* Jeremiah Bristoe,* Col. Boone and family, Col. Abraham Bowman, Saml. Coburn (father of Mrs. Ann McDaniel), John Cowan, George Caldwell, Col. Richard Calloway, General George Rogers Clark, William Coomes and Jane Coomes who taught school, Capt. Cunningham, Joe Chapman,* George Corn and five sons, George Clare, James Cowan,* Josiah Collins, Elisha Collins, Wm. Davis, Ezekial Davis, Thomas Denton, George Gray, Eli Gerrard,* John Gass, Jno. Hays,* William Harris,* John Haggin, Michael Humble, Wm. Hayden,* Benj. Hayden, George Hart, Richard Hogan, John and Peter Higgins, Saml. Johnson, Patrick Jordan, James January, Simon Kenton, John Kennedy,* Thomas Kennedy, Jacob Light, Jos. Lindsay Ben Linn and wife Hannah (Sovereigns), Linn (thought to be first wedding in fort), Jas Legerwood, John McMurtry, Wm. and Francis McConnell, Jas. McMurtry, Jas. McIlvain Wm. McCracken, Jas. McBride,* Jas. McGinty, ——— McDonald, McAfee brothers, Robert Jas., George, Wm. and Samuel, Mrs. Anne McDaniel, widow of Jas. who was killed, married 1778 Col. Jas. Harrod, Hugh McGary, Jas. McCoun and son Jos., Saml. Mays, Wm. Mitchell David Mitchell, John Morrison, Simeon Moore, Wm. Manifee, Capt. Clough Overton,* Col. Wm. Poage and wife (who married 2nd Joseph Lindsay 3rd Jas. McGinty) and their children Elizabeth (married John Thomas), Robt., Jos., Mary, Matty, Anne, Benj., Peter, Col. Robt. Patterson, Robt. Poage, Geo. Poage Henry Prather and wife, Elizabeth (Wilson) Prather, son Bazil, Pendergrass, wife and daughter, Jas. Ray Lewis Rose and wife, Barbary (Frier) Rose, Nathaniel Randolph, Wm Ray,* Hugh Shannon, John Stapleton, Peter Shanklin, Robt. Shanklin, Roswell Stevens, Thomas Shores, Barny Staqner,* Bartlett Searcy John Story, Hugh Shannon Geo Thompson, John Townsend, Levi Todd and family, Robert Todd, David Vance, Jas. Wasson, Col. Wm Whitley and family (were also at St. Asaph) Hugh Wilson, wife and son, Harrod (first child born in fort, 1775) Edward Worthington and Betsy

* Killed by Indians

Captain Joseph Bowman's Company, January 24, 1778 (at Harrodsburg and the neighboring Stations):

Jos. Bowman, Capt.
Isaac Bowman, Lieut.
Abr. Kellar, 2nd Lieut.
Dan. Dust, Sergeant
James Bentley
Wm. Berry
Ed. Bulger
Nathan Cartmell
Henry Chrisman
Thomas Clifton
Jacob Cogar
Peter Cogar
Patrick Doran
Henry Funk
Philip Harbin
Henry Honaker
Elijah Huston
Abr. James
Isaac Kellar
George King
George Livingston
Philip Long
Isaac McBride
Robert McClanahan
Chas. McGlack
Alex. McIntyre
Abraham Miller
George Miller
Wm. Montgomery
Barney Morter
Edward Murray
Joseph Pendergrast
Michael Pendergrast
Thos. Pendergrast
Thos. Perry
Henry Prather
John Setser
Michael Setser
Joseph Simpson
Wm. Slack
Jacob Spears
Samuel Stroud
H. Vance
Barnaby Walters
James Gonday*
Samuel Dust*
Wm. Berry*
Zeb Lee*

* These four are marked as deserters.

Reference: Collins History, Vol. I

COX'S STATION

Nelson County settled by Isaac Cox 1780. It was located near the trace from Harrod's Town to both the Falls of the Ohio and Bullitt's Lick, and many immigrants made their home there until they became established elsewhere. Samuel Osburn's deposition in the case of John Young v. Robert Wilson (Nelson Cir. Ct.): "Question. Will you state as many of the settlers as you can recollect at Cox's Station? Answer:

David Cox (he was a brother of Col. Isaac Cox), Jeremiah Anderson, James McGee, Andrew Kimberley, Andrew Vaughan, Jacob Decker, Archibald McDaniel, William Smiley, N. McClarty, Henry Watson, Joseph Enlow, John Hughes, William May (see below), John Bennett, Samuel Osburn (the deponent), Isaac Cox (whom the deponent overlooked), Mrs. Isaac Cox was also there. Her maiden name was Enoch.

The public records disclose these additional names: John Dozier, Samuel Brashear, Matthew Weller, Richard Conner, Matthew Kurtz, George May, "the surveyor of the new county of Jefferson, who arrived from Virginia and opened his office at Cox's Station, then in Jefferson, now in Nelson County." (Collins, Vol. II, page 368.)

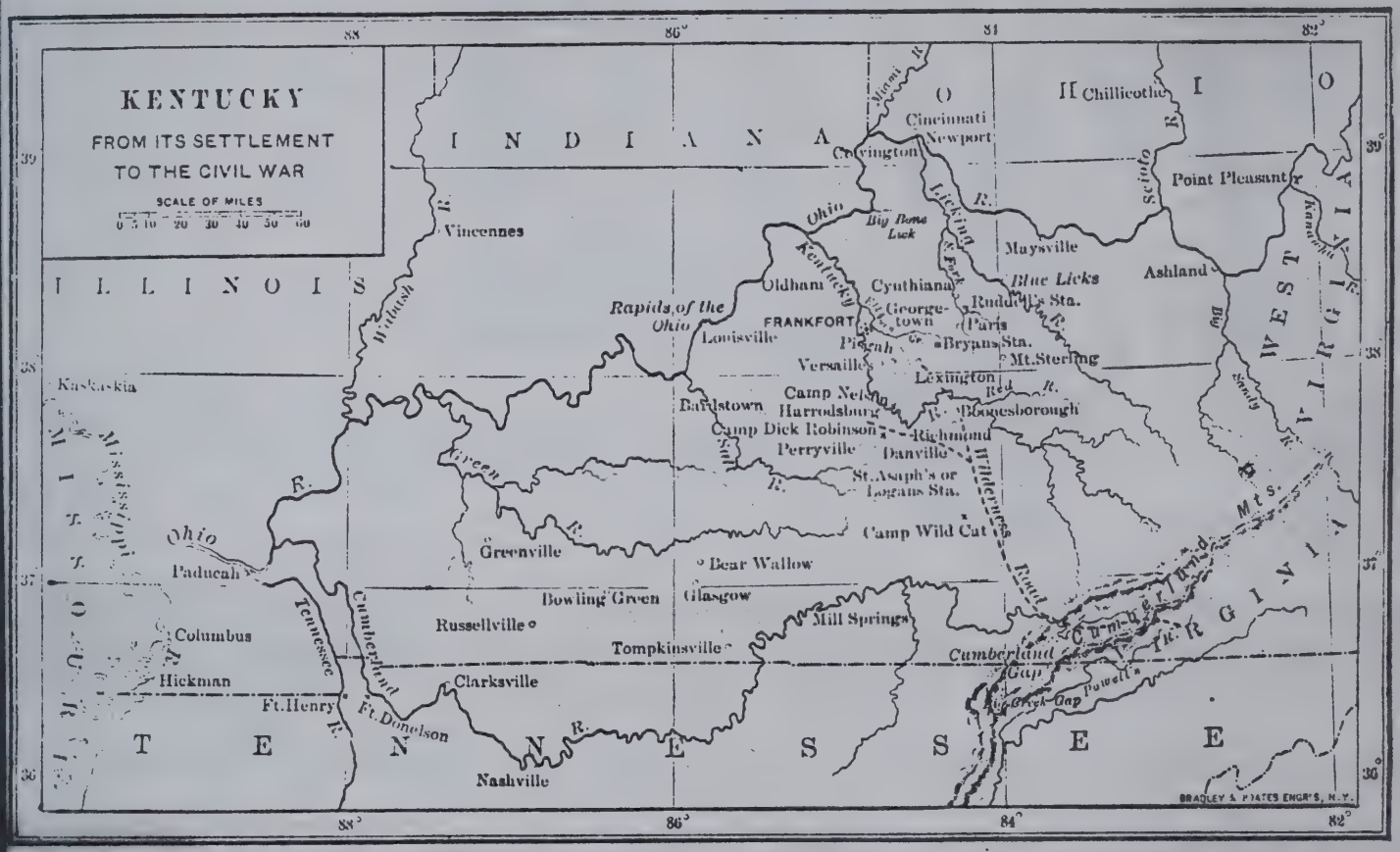
William May, who deposed in John Young v. Robert Wilson (Nelson Cir. Ct.) that "Where he now lives has been his place of residence ever since the month of May or June 1783 which was at that time known as Cox's Station and where the Surveyor's Office of Jefferson County was then kept, and remained there for some time afterwards. This deponent acted at that time as Clerk in said office and has a recollection of the notoriety of Surveys." Col. Isaac Cox met a tragic death at the hands of the Indians in 1787, and his widow some time later married this William May.

"John Fitch came to Cox's Station in the fall of 1780," says the above named Richard Conner in his deposition in the case of Hammond v. John Fitch's Devisees (Nelson Cir. Ct.). This is the inventor of the steamboat in whose honor a memorial has been erected on the public square in Bardstown.

The account left by Capt. Samuel Pottenger (1754-1831), founder of Pottenger's Station in Nelson County in 1781, and substantiated by his eldest daughter (Mrs. James Philips) who was born in that fort in 1783, and lived many years near Cox's Station, says that the following orphan children of Robert and Elizabeth Willett Pottenger of Prince Georges County, Maryland were brought to Kentucky late in 1783, and remained in Cox's Station until the following spring when further cabins were put up at the Pottenger settlement: Elizabeth, Jemima, Susannah, Anne and Eunice. The last two were quite small and were placed in large hickory baskets and balanced on the back of a gentle horse, were carried over the mountains to Fort Redstone where the relatives who brought them embarked for Pottenger's Station.

Early Settlers and Stations

KENTUCKY



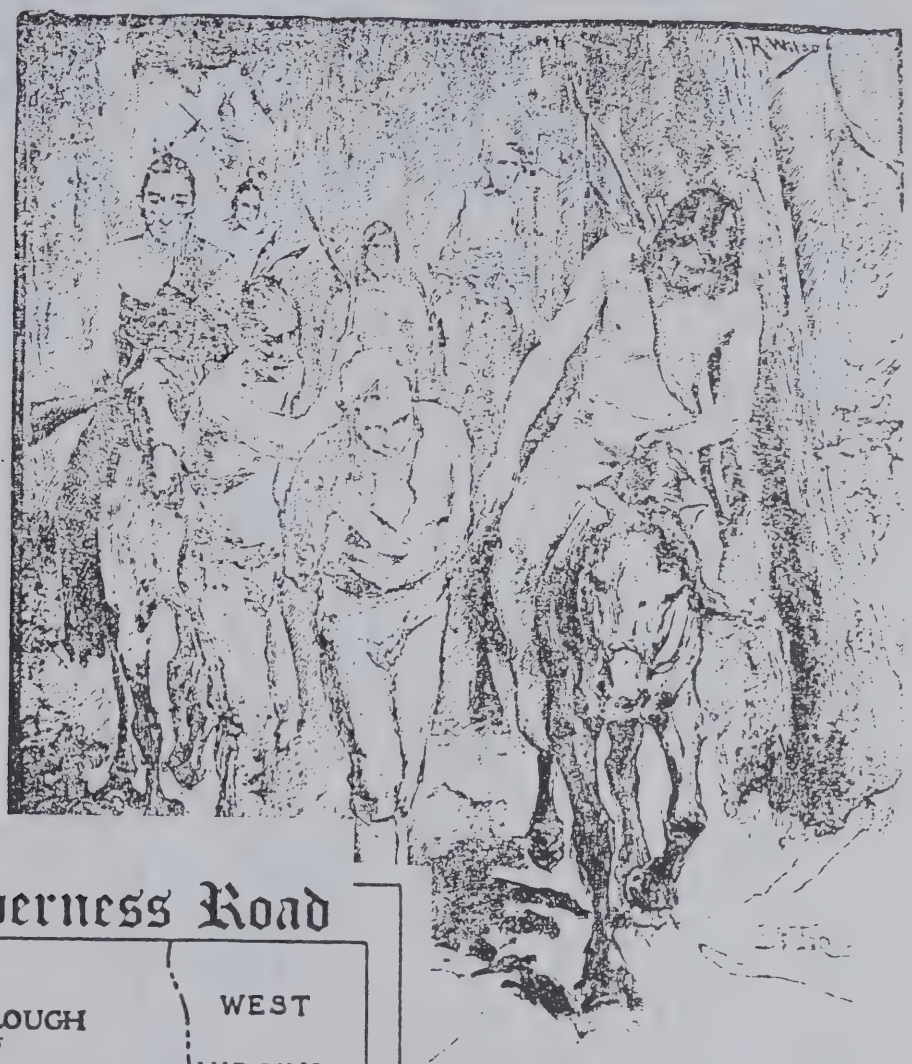
KENTUCKY

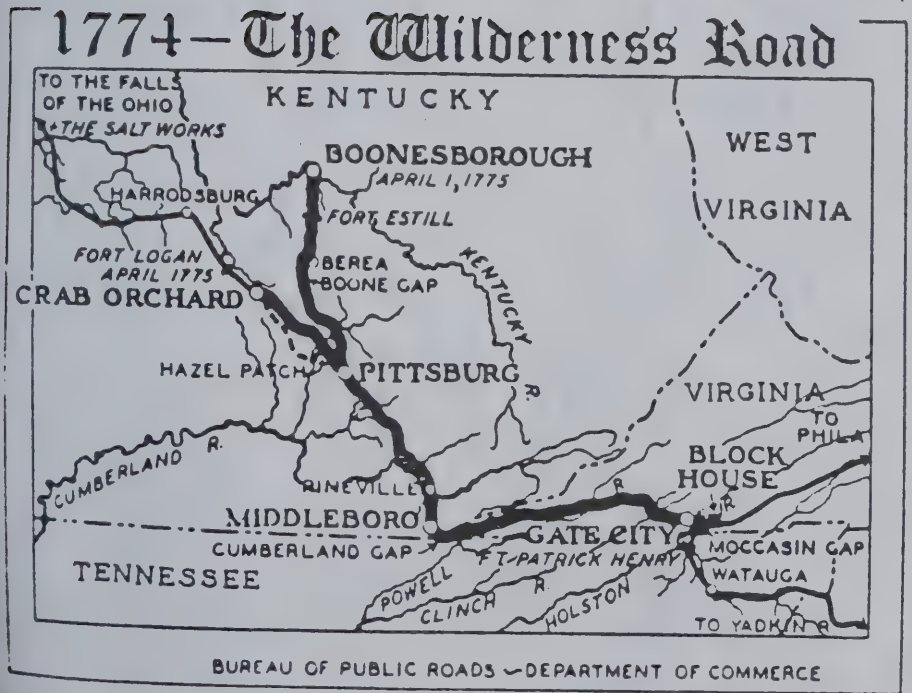
1

GEN
E11
KY

ARLENE H. EAKLE, Editor
Editorial Office: Box 22045
Salt Lake City, UT 84122

HISTORIC HIGHWAYS

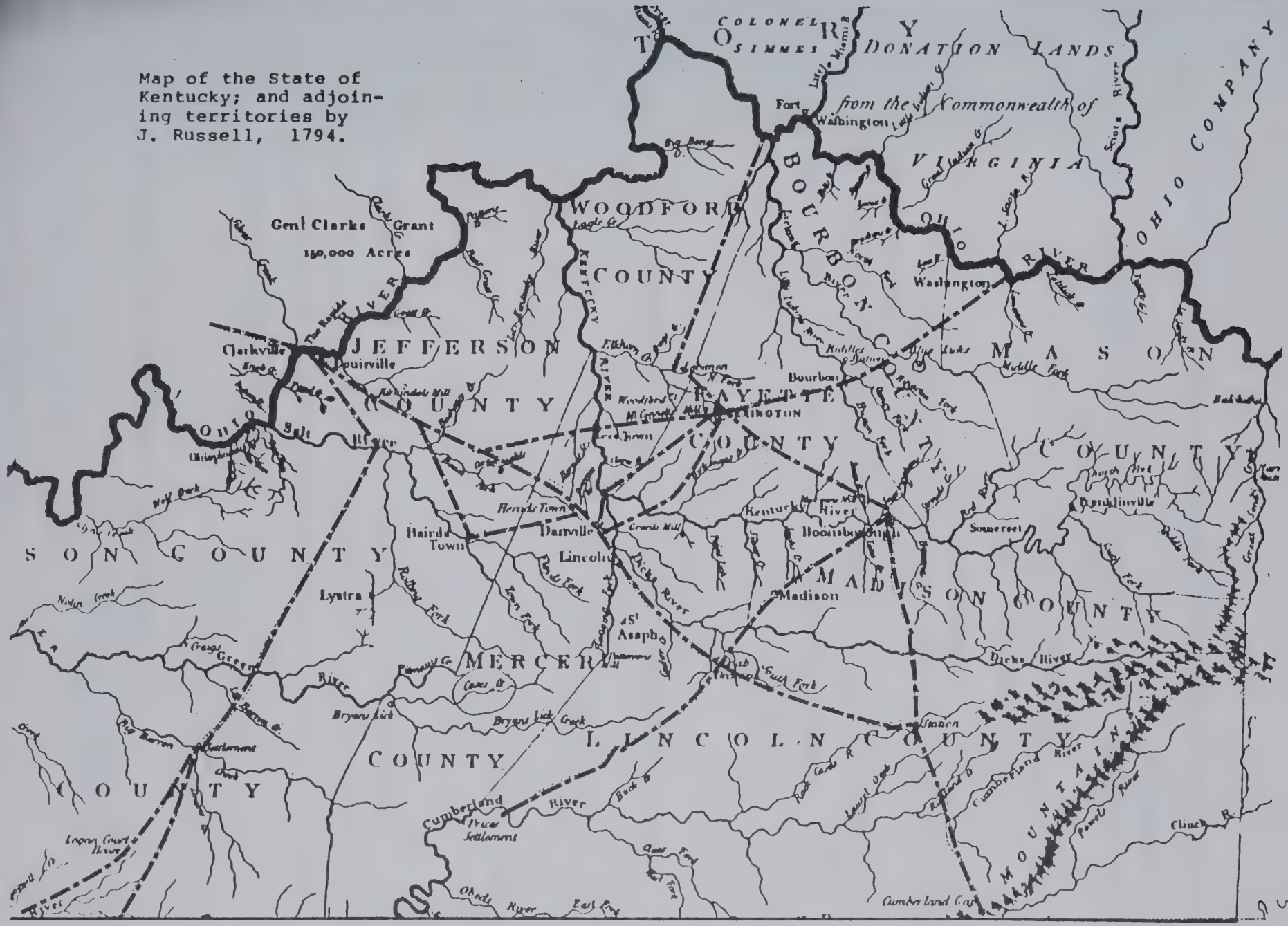




Kentucky

THE Wilderness Road, through the Cumberland Gap through the Allegheny Mountains, at the junction of the State boundaries of Kentucky, Tennessee and Virginia, was the main pioneer road over which poured the first waves of the great tide of migration which inundated the West.

Map of the State of Kentucky; and adjoining territories by J. Russell, 1794.



RCVD. ACCTG. JUN 14 1977

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP TO THE NATIONAL SOCIETY

OF THE

DATE PUNCHED JUN 28 1977

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

State Missouri

City Aurora

Name of Chapter At Large

621183 Computer Code Number 0-000-280

National Number

(Miss or Mrs.) Alverta Mae ~~McNatt~~ Matthew
(First name) (Middle or Maiden name) (Last name)

Wife ☒ Widow ☐ Divorced ☐ Ira Raymond Matthew
(Husband)

Residence 500 Central Marionville Missouri 65705
Number Street City State Zip Code

DESCENDANT OF

John MacNatt ✓

The undersigned have investigated and approved the applicant and her application.

Chapter Regent.

Chapter Registrar.

, 19

NOV 2 - 1982

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

Application, duplicate, and Fees received by Treasurer General JUN 15 1977

Application and duplicate received by Organizing Secretary General JUN 15 1977

Application and duplicate received by Registrar General JUN 15 1977

Application verified and approved JUN 20 1977

Elizabeth C. White

Registrar General.

Accepted by the National Board of Management OCT 14 1977, 19

Sarah Jane Meyer

Recording Secretary General.

Endorsement for membership at large:

Sandra Johnson

State Regent.

RCVD. ACCTG. JUN 14 1977

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP TO THE NATIONAL SOCIETY

OF THE

PUNCHED JUN 20 1977

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

State Missouri

City Aurora

Name of Chapter At Large

621183 Computer Code Number 0-000-000

National Number

(Miss or Mrs.) Alverta (First name) Mae (Middle or Maiden name) ~~McNatt~~ Matthew (Last name)

Wife ☒ Widow ☐ Divorced ☐ Ira Raymond Matthew (Husband)

Residence 500 (Number) Central (Street) Marionville (City) Missouri (State) 65705 (Zip Code)

DESCENDANT OF

John MacNatt ✓

The undersigned have investigated and approved the applicant and her application.

Chapter Regent.

Chapter Registrar.

, 19

NOV 2 - 1982

Do not encroach on this margin, which is needed for binding.

Application, duplicate, and Fees received by Treasurer General JUN 15 1977

Application and duplicate received by Organizing Secretary General JUN 15 1977

Application and duplicate received by Registrar General JUN 15 1977

Application verified and approved JUN 20 1977

Elizabeth C. White

Registrar General.

Accepted by the National Board of Management OCT 14 1977, 19

Sarah Jane Mercer

Recording Secretary General.

Endorsement for membership at large:

Sandra Johnson

State Regent.

Nominated and recommended by the two undersigned members of the Society in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known. Endorsers must be of same Chapter; if joining At Large, of the same State.

ENDORSED IN HANDWRITING BY

Name Mrs. Fred Engle

Residence Aurora Mo

Chapter Rachel Donelson chapt. Springfield Mo.

Name Muriel Ellis

Residence Aurora, Mo.

Chapter Rachel Donelson

When filled out and properly endorsed, the application must be forwarded to the Treasurer General, NSDAR, 1776 D St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006, with the necessary fee and dues. When approved by the National Board, one copy will be returned to the Registrar of the Chapter or to the individual, *if joining At Large*, and the other will be filed with the National Society. The application, information thereon, and supplementary data become the property of the National Society.

LINEAGE

I, Alverta Mae (McNatt) Matthew being of the age of eighteen years and upwards, hereby apply for membership in the Society by right of lineal descent in the following line from John MacNatt (around 1740) who was born in (Pennsylvania) on the ____ day of ____, 1750 17 37 and died in (Tennessee) on the ____ day of ____, 1843 1840 (around 1843)

His place of residence during the Revolution was (Pennsylvania)

Please give all dates by date, month in writing, year (example: 10 Feb. 1825). Given names must be in full. First two generations must be filled in completely.

I am the daughter of

1. Arthur Carr McNatt born 16 Oct. 1883 at Lawrence County, Missouri
died at Aurora, Missouri on 11 Oct. 1966 and his (first ~~wife~~) wife
Nellie Mae Gamble born 12 Oct. 1883 at Republic, Missouri
died at Aurora, Missouri on 20 May 1965 married on 28 Jan. 1906

2. The said Arthur Carr McNatt History of Lawrence Co., Missouri, p. 208, 209 The Ozark Region was the child of
Washington McNatt born 29 Mar. 1854 at Lawrence County, Missouri
died at Aurora, Missouri on 30 Oct. 1932 and his (first ~~wife~~) wife
Amanda L. Cox born 24 Sept. 1854 at Pulaski County, Ky./Tenn.
died at Aurora, Missouri on 18 Feb. 1938 married on 17 Oct. 1875

3. The said Washington McNatt 1860 Census was the child of
→ John Caperton McNatt born 19 Sept. 1808 at Bedford County, Tenn.
died at Aurora, Missouri on 21 Apr. 1867 1885 and his (first ~~wife~~) wife
Sally Gilbert born 16 Aug. 1816 at Lincoln County, Tenn.
died at Aurora, Missouri on 8 Aug. 1859 married on (30 Sept.) 1830

4. The said ____ was the child of
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ and his (first or) wife
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ married on ____

5. The said ____ was the child of
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ and his (first or) wife
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ married on ____

6. The said ____ was the child of
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ and his (first or) wife
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ married on ____

7. The said ____ was the child of
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ and his (first or) wife
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ married on ____

8. The said ____ was the child of
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ and his (first or) wife
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ married on ____

9. The said ____ was the child of
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ and his (first or) wife
____ born ____ at ____
died at ____ on ____ married on ____

10. The said _____ was the child of

_____ born _____ at _____

,ed at _____ on _____ and his (first or) wife

_____ born _____ at _____

died at _____ on _____ married on _____

REFERENCES FOR LINEAGE

Give below Authorities, published or unpublished, covering all names, dates, places and connections between generations in this line from the grandparents through the generation of this Revoluntionary ancestor. Send one certified, attested copy or photocopy of each piece of unpublished data. Cite published authorities by title, author, edition, volume and page. Give National Numbers and relationships of any close relatives credited with this ancestor.

Arthur Carr McNatt, son of Washington McNatt, a brother to Ona Lily McNatt Scott
Vol. 2 p. 209 "The Ozark Region
Its History and Its People" (excerpt attached)

Mary Amanda Scott Beck -- a cousin -- Nat'l DAR No. 532358
(Mrs. S. L. Beck, Carthage, Missouri)

Madge McNatt Hunter Farrington -- a cousin -- Nat'l DAR No. 296930
(Mrs. Max Farrington, Springfield, Missouri)

1860 Census, Lawrence Co., Missouri, Buck Prairie Twp. p. 151, Family #970.

N.S.J. No 532358
Data in file case.

Give, if possible, the following data: My Revolutionary ancestor was married

(1) to Sally Benson at _____, 1_____

(2) to _____ at _____, 1_____

(3) to _____ at _____, 1_____

CHILDREN OF REVOLUTIONARY ANCESTOR

(By each marriage, if married more than once)

Names	*Dates of Birth*	*To Whom Married, noting if Married more than once*
Richard MacNatt		
Charles MacNatt		
Leven MacNatt	14 Feb. 1787	Nancy Smith
Polly		
Becky		
Betty		

ELIGIBILITY CLAUSE

"Any woman is eligible for membership in the National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution who is not less than eighteen years of age, and who is descended from a man or woman who, with unfailing loyalty to the cause of American Independence, served as a sailor, or as a soldier or civil officer in one of the several Colonies or States, or in the United Colonies or States, or as a recognized patriot, or rendered material aid thereto; provided the applicant is personally acceptable to the Society." (Constitution, Article III, Section 1.)

*Marriage in every instance in this paper means legal and lawful marriage. Date of marriage may be substituted for dates of birth and death where such date proves the soldier to have been living during the Revolution and of a suitable age for service. (Note: Resolution adopted by the twenty-fourth Continental Congress: Descendants of polygamous marriage can not be accepted as members of this Society.)

ANCESTOR'S SERVICES

The said John MacNatt is the ancestor who assisted in establishing American Independence, while acting in the capacity of Private in Captain Adams Company, Kent County, Delaware

My ancestor's services during the Revolutionary War were as follows:

He was a Private under Capt. Nathan Adams Company in Col. Hazlets' regiment of Delaware, called "The Delaware Blues".

Give references by volume and page to the documentary or other authorities for–MILITARY RECORD: *Where reference is made to unpublished or inaccessible records of service, the applicant must file the official copy.*

Archives of Delaware, page 153, Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill.
Paper on file in Revolutionary War Pension Claim, S 2807, Washington, D.C.
West Tennessee Agency. Bedford County, Tennessee Pension Book, page 514 called No. 83270,72 (Newberry Library).

M.A.T.No 532358 M.F.

I was born on 1 June 1909 at Aurora, Missouri
married on 1 June 1928 at Aurora, Missouri
to Ira Raymond Matthew who was born on 3 November 1897
at Aurora, Missouri deceased/divorced on
at
Married (2) on at
to born at

The following form of acknowledgement is required:

Applicant further says that the said John MacNatt (name of ancestor from whom eligibility is derived) is the ancestor mentioned in the foregoing application, and that the statements hereinbefore set forth are true to the best of her knowledge and belief.

The applicant also pledges allegiance to the United States of America and agrees to support its Constitution. This applies to applicants for membership within the United States of American and its territories.

(Signature of Applicant) Alverta Mae Matthew
(First name) (Middle or Maiden name) (Last name)

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Aurora Missouri
(City) (State)

this 27th day of May A.D. 1977

[SEAL] Victoria A McNatt
Signature of Notary.

I do (do not) give consent to the office of the Registrar General to furnish by correspondence information contained in this application to persons seeking membership on same line.

SOULE'S CHAPEL CEMETERY*

LOCATION: E Hwy 80 Near Sugar Hill.

THE FOLLOWING ARE ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS* See Volume I, Pp 424-426. The correct spelling is "Soule".

ASHURST, Jennie Cox Nov 4 1869 Mar 30 1896 w/o Rufes

BATES, Evelyn B Jul 7 1910 Feb 14 1911 d/o Wm & Mabel A V
Craig Mar 5 1884 May 31 1910

BARBER, L G W No dates, Cpl Co L, 1st Ky Cav

BLACK, Samuel Mar 26 1803 Dec 21 1874

BRYAN, Joe L Apr 1 1866 Dec 16 1918
Mary R Feb 6 1867 Jul 22 1934 w/o Joe L
Mary A Burch Feb 4 1840 Jan 10 1909 w/o Dudley Bryan

BURK, Josh b 1819

CAMPBELL, Vannie Dec 20 1833 Aug 7 1885 s/o C F & Rebecca m/Mollie M Richardson Nov 11 1861

COLYER, Lydia May 26 1798 Dec 25 1874
John 1791 m/Jan 6 1818
Nancy Jane Nov 6 1829 Oct 6 1871 w/o Lindsay R m/Aug 1 1844
Nancy E Sep 18 1861, 2 yrs 4 mo 10 days d/o L R & N J
M J Jun 12 1827 Jul 30 1901
Samuel A Oct 27 1865 Mar 29 1874 s/o LR & NJ

COX, Emily A Jan 6 1850 Jun 10 1925 w/o James J
James J May 31 1836 Jun 21 1899 h/o Emily
Charles P Dec 18 1836 May 30 1863 Cpl Co L 1st Ky Cav
Susannah Feb 27 1831 Sep 17 1862 Consort of Marcellus Cox

CUNDIFF, Millie Kizzar Sep 29 1888 Aug 29 1966 w/o Edward S.

FUGATE, Martha Ann Aug 5 1860 Jul 11 1861 d/o BM & Catherine
Nancy Dec 1 1828 Jul 31 1850 m/Sep 1848

VOLUME II

PULASKI COUNTY CEMETERY RECORDS

Pulaski County, Kentucky

June 1977

Pulaski County Historical
Society, Inc
Library Building
Main Street
Somerset, Kentucky
42501

24 Aug 1814 COX, John — JONES, Mary — Thos. Jones
pres. John Taylor

10 Jun 1822 COX, John — McKINNEY, Emily — Wm. McKinney

29 Dec 1824 COX, John — HUGHES, Catherine — Jas. Eastham
con. John Hughes, (KNS) wit. John Evans, Jr.

13 Mar 1828 COX, John — RICHARDSON, Unisy — Wm. Richardson

7 Jul 1849 COX, John — BOTKINS, Savannah C. — Elias Sears

21 Oct 1839 COX, John L. — NEELEY, Ruth — Robt. Neeley

3 Feb 1848 COX, Marcellus — HAIL, Susannah — License Only

20 Sep 1810 COX, Robt. — MERCER, Rebecca (Mason)
pres. John Chesney

10 Feb 1835 COX, Travis — McSWAIN, Eliz. V. — Thos. McSwain
Father of bride present--name not given

11 Oct 1825 COX, Wm. — CLONCH, Jane — Christ. Clonch

24 Nov 1825 COX, Wm. — CLARE, Mariah — Jas. Clare
con. Thos. Clare, b. f.

14 Jan 1835 CRAIG, Jos. — ELDER, Anna — Richard Barnes
con. Wm. Craig, g. f. (his son not of age)

2 Feb 1826 CRAIG, Jas. R. — DOGAN, Catherine — Henry Dogan
con. Lovell H. Dogan, b. f.

2 Oct 182? CRAWFORD, Harrison — THOMPSON, Ailey — David Lee

27 Jul 1809 CRAWFORD, Robt. — FRANCIS, Eliz.
pres. Thos. Hansford

26 Aug 1826 CROSS, Benj. — BROCK, Sarah — John Brock

10 Apr 1829 CROSS, Solomon — TUGGLE, Eliz. — Wm. Tuggle
con. Solomon Cross (KNS) wit. Wm. Cross

10 Mar 1829 CROSS, Wm. — KNIGHT, Nancy — Jos. Lewis
con. Ephriam Night, b. f.

20 Oct 1828 CROW, David — McFALL, Jane — John McFall

29 Mar 1826 CROW, Geo. W. — McFALL, Eliz. — Thos. Crow
con. John McFall, b. f.

13 Mar 1833 CROW, John — PASCHAL, Amanda — Wm. B. Paschal
con. Samuel Crow, g. f. & Eliz. Paschal, b. m.

17 Oct 1831 CROW, John — STARNS, Peggy — Conrad Starnes

2 Jul 1827 CROW, Thos. — HARRIS, Rhoda — Alex. Hudson
Both of "full age" added by clerk.

PULASKI COUNTY

MARRIAGE RECORDS

BOOK I

1799 - 1850

Compiled By
PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Pulaski Library
North Main Street
Somerset, Kentucky 42501

GRAMMER CEMETERY

Location: T27N, R25W., Section 28; or, ca. 2 mi. NE of Marionville, Mo. Sets back in a field about ¼ mi. on private land. Cemetery is fenced but not maintained. It is becoming quite overgrown, partially covered with some type of bush which we were unable to penetrate. We found the stones for Peterson and Martha Grammer back under the edge of these bushes, both of which were down and partially covered with soil.

BRASHERS, Sarah I. 25 Dec 1840 25 Sep 1867 w/W.W. ae 26y9m
CALLOWAY, Charles R. 20 Apr 1827 11 Jul 1888 ssw/Nancy C.
Nancy C. 25 Dec 1835 17 Aug 1909
CHILDERS, Julia F. 16 Mar 1847 13 Jan1929
CLAYTON, L. Surrilda 2 Mar 1931 16 May 1911
CLINE, Martha A. 11 Mar 1850 29 Jul 1912 dau/Nancy
Mary E. 25 Dec 1851 17 Feb 1872 w/J.W. ae28y 1m 23d
John W. 11 Feb 1849 12 Jan 1926 ssw/Alice L.
Alice L. 1862 - 1950
W. C. 9 Jun 1818 17 May 1863 ssw/Nancy & J.I.
Nancy born 25 Sep 1819 No other date
J. I. 2 Mar 1856 11 Mar 1859
Nancy Witherspoon 25 Sep 1819 8 Sep 1891 w/Wm. C. Cline (this is another stone for Nancy)
COX, William 19 Nov 1818 23 Feb 1883
Mariah 8 Feb 1807 1 Jul 1880
GRAMMER, (Isabell?) b/?? d/ March 1864 Hand carved native red stone....almost illegible.
Ervin? J.? dates illegible....same type of stone as above
J. L. No dates Co. E. Burrows Mo. H.G.
Peterson 15 Apr 1797 29 Nov 1885 stone down
Martha 14 Nov 1797 22 Sep 1873 w/Peterson(stone down)
Infant dates illegible...might be b&d 2 Dec 1873 or8 dau/P.E. & M.
HEMPHILL, L.O. 5 Oct 1887 17 Jan 1888 s/J.O. & M.J.
HOLT, Joshua 17 Sep 1787 17 Dec 1864 ssw/Kizir
Kizir 1 Apr 1796 13 Dec 1857
Joshua Jr. 27 Jul 1871 One date
Martha Jane 1 Nov 1838 29 Jan 1909 w/Joshua
Martha S. 31 Oct 1862 13 Jul 1873 dau/H.J.M& M.R. ae10y 8m 12d
Emma E. 30 Dec 1867 14 Nov 1872 4y 10m 14d dau/HJM &MR
H. J. M. 2 Jun 1829 7 Jan 1905 Co M 5 Tenn Cav
Malinda R. 31 Aug 1833 14 Jul 1872 ae38y 10m 13d ssw/HJM
H.J.M. & Malinda each had two stones.
W. C. 13 Apr 1827 27 Nov 1868 Co G 24th Mo Inf
HUBBARD, Benjamin 22 Jun 1873 29 Jul 1877 s/Wm. & L.(Broken)
No name-stone broken & part gone 12 Nov 1852 12 Jan 1874 ? of Wm. & L.
Robet M. 3 Jul 1868 23 Dec 1869 s/Wm & L.

JARRETT, Edward A. 22 Oct 1827 3 May 1887 ae 59y 6m 11d
LEWIS, Herbert H. 27 Feb 1890 Illegible s/A.V. & E.E.
Ora B. 5 Jan 1897 1 Sep 1897 s/A.V. & E.E.
McCULLAH, Flora E. 22 Oct 1872 4 Nov 1890
Mary J. 27 Feb 1847 6 Oct 1887 w/S.C.
McNATT, Mary 28 Jan 1838 30 Oct 1885 w/A.R.
Ethel F. 25 Aug 1886 18 Feb 1887 dau/W. & A.L.
Vannie C. 2 Nov 1888 7 Jun 1889 s/W. & A.L.
Nancy C. 13 Jul 1870 20 Jan 1872 dau/A.C. & C.J.
Lee 18 Aug 1881 5 Apr 1887 s/A.C. & C.J.
Leven 14 Feb 1787 31 Dec 1856 ssw/Nancy
Nancy died Oct 1843 No other info.
William R. 15 Nov 1858 7 Apr 1859 s/W.H. & J.R.
Wm. H. 24 Mar 1817 6 Apr 1891 ssw/Jane R.
Jane R. 4 May 1824 20 Nov 1878 w/Wm. H.
John C. 19 Sep 1808 2 Apr 1885 ssw/Sally R.
Sally R. 15 Aug 1816 13 Aug 1859 w/John C.
McNEILL, Flora E. d/5 May 1874 dau/N. & F.A.
Flora A. d/11 Mar 1875 ae 79y 8m 25d w/Neal
Neal D. 8 Feb 1858 26 Dec 1882
Niven P. 8 Feb 1855 9 Jun 1887
Geo. N. 16 Apr 1867 15 Aug 1870 s/J.M. & M. T.
Nancy stone reads "erected by Neal McNeill to his Mother Nancy who was born & raised in North Carolina. Moved to Mo. 1817. Died 1855 aged about 72 yrs.".
MOORE, Rachel W. 14 Jan 1817 12 Mar 1893
NORMAN, Mattie C. 21 Dec 1872 3 Sep 1873 ssw/Laura A.
Laura A. 2 Mar 1869 17 Aug 1869 Children of W. P. & J.
PEE, Michael J. 1829 - 1865 ssw/Margaret Jane
Margaret Jane 18 Jan 1838 8 May 1919 His wife
PHELPS, Britton 27 Dec 1818 -- --- ---- ssw/Eliza
Eliza 9 Dec 1817 26 Jun 1896 w/B.B.
PYLE, Benjamin 1813 - 1875 ssw/Nancy
Nancy 1820 - 1905
RAGSDALE, Mary L. d/17 Sep 1878 stone broken on age line dau/A.J. & S.E.
Infant b&d 21 Jan 1879 s/A.J. & S.E.
Charles E. 26 Dec 1883 22 Oct 1894 s/A.J. & S.E.
ROBERTSON, Oscar 12 Feb 1885? 6 Apr 1885 s/M.W. & C.J.
WHEAT, Allen 15 Feb 1865 31 Mar 1865 s/J.S. & A.E.
Amandra E. 4 Aug 1875 24 Sep 1875 dau/J.S. & M.C.
Dora M. 16 Jul 1874 25 Aug 1874 dau/J.S. & M.C.
W. J. 9 Nov 1871 27 Sep 1873 s/J.S. & M.C.
Martin V. d/12 Oct 1861
Amandra E. 2 Jan 1843 2 Apr 1867 w/J.S.
WOLFINBARGER, Rebeca 14 Jan 1852 27 Apr 1888 w/Peter

§ § § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §

70-11717

LAWRENCE COUNTY, MISSOURI

TOMBSTONE INSCRIPTIONS

VOLUME I

Published by:

Mary M. Curry 1510 Kentucky

Joplin, Missouri 64801

1 9 7 0

24 Nov 1825 Cox - Clare

Know all men by these Presents that we William Cox and James Clare are held & firmly bound unto the Commonwealth of Kent in the just and full sum of £ 50 the payment of which will and truly to be made to the said Commonwealth We and Ourselves Our heirs Exors and Admors jointly severally & firmly by these presents Sealed with Our seals and Dated this 24th day of Nov. 1825

The Condition of the Above Obligation is such that whereas there is a marriage shortly intended to be had & solemnized between the above bound Wm Cox & Mariah Clare both of Pulaski County, Now if there should be no lawful Cause to Obstruct the same, then the above Obligation to be Void Else to remain in full force & Virtue

William Cox
James Clare

Ack Jamd & Fed

Sir William fox please to let William Cox have licens to marry my Daughter

Nov the 24th 182

Test
James Clare

Thomas Clare

Snider Exp. to Hiner

Exempt

This Indenture made this thirteenth day of January in the year of Christ eighteen hundred & thirteen between Mathias Snider of the County of Botetourt State of Virginia of the one part & Anthony Hiner of the same County of the other part Witnesseth that the said Mathias Snider for & in consideration of the full & just sum of Two hundred dollars to him in hand paid by the said Anthony Hiner the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained & sold & by these presents doth grant bargain & sell unto the said Anthony Hiner his Heirs or assigns a certain tract or parcel of land containing fifteen acres be the same more or less and is bounded as follows (to wit Beginning) in a lane at a white oak corner to the outside line of the old grant of 780 acres & Beckners line thence with the lines of the same South forty one degrees West forty three & one half pole to a stake near a black oak corner to the division line of 150 acres thence leaving Sd Beckners land & runeth with Sd division line North fifteen degrees West seventy three poles to a stake thence South sixty degrees East running acres a spring branch & passing a white oak sapling & a pine fifty six pole to a small white oak stump on the outside line in the lane thence with the same South seven degrees West twelve & a half pole to the Beginning the above fifteen acres be the same more or less is part of 780 acres being formerly granted to William McClellan by patten varing date &c lying in the County aforesaid on Loonins Creek a branch of James River To have & to hold the Sd fifteen acres be the same more or less unto him the Sd Anthony Hiner his Heirs & assigns forever & the Sd Mathias Snider doth hereby agree that he will warrant & defend the Sd fifteen acres be the same more or less unto him the Sd Anthony Hiner his Heirs & assigns forever against himself and his Heirs & assigns In testimony of which the said Maths Snider & Elizabeth his wife has hereunto set their hands & affixed their seals the day & year first written

Test

Maths Snider (Seal)

Elizabeth Snider (Seal)

At Botetourt January Court 1813

This Indenture of Bargain & Sale was acknowledged in Court by the within mentioned Mathias Snider & is ordered to be recorded

Leslie Bonyer DC

Kesler's Exp to Cook

Exempt

This Indenture made this fourth day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred & thirteen between Christian Kesler & Mary his wife & John Kesler Senior of Botetourt County & State of Virginia of the one part and George Cook of the said County of the other part Witnesseth that the said Christian Kesler & wife &

16

Inider Ex. to Hiner

This Indenture made this thirteenth day of January in the year of Christ eighteen hundred & thirteen between Mathias Inider of the County of Botetourt State of Virginia of the one part & Anthony Hiner of the same County of the other part Witnesseth that the said Mathias Snider for & in consideration of the full & just sum of Two hundred dollars to him in hand paid by the said Anthony Hiner the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained & sold & by these presents doth grant bargain & sell unto the said Anthony Hiner his Heirs & assigns a certain tract or parcel of land containing fifteen acres be the same more or less and is bounded as follows (to wit Beginning) in a lane at a white oak corner to the outside line of the old grant of 780 acres & Beckners line thence with the lines of the same South forty one degrees West forty three & one half pole to a stake near a black oak corner to the division line of 150 acres thence leaving Sd Beckners land & runeth with Sd division line North fifteen degrees West Seventy three poles to a stake thence South sixty degrees East running acres a spring branch & passing a white oak sapling & a pine fifty six pole to a small white oak stump on the outside line in the lane thence with the same South seven degrees West twelve & a half pole to the Beginning the above fifteen acres be the same more or less is part of 780 acres being formerly granted to William McClellan by patten bearing date &c lying in the County aforesaid on Loonin Creek a branch of James River To have & to hold the Sd fifteen acres be the same more or less unto him the Sd Anthony Hiner his Heirs & assigns forever & the Sd Mathias Snider doth hereby agree that he will warrant & defend the Sd fifteen acres be the same more or less unto him the Sd Anthony Hiner his Heirs & assigns forever against himself and his Heirs & assigns In testimony of which the said Maths Inider & Elizabeth his wife has hereunto set their hands & affixed their seals the day & year first written

Test

Maths Inider (Seal)
Elizabeth Snider (Seal)

At Botetourt January Court 1813
This Indenture of Bargain & Sale was acknowledged in Court by the within mentioned Mathias Snider & is ordered to be recorded

Test Bowyer DC

Kesler's Ex. to Cook

This Indenture made this fourth day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred & thirteen between Christian Kesler & Mary his wife & John Kesler Senior of Botetourt County State of Virginia of the one part and George Cook of the said County of the other part Witnesseth that the said Christian Kesler & wife &

John Keslar Senr for & in consideration of the sum of five hundred dollars paid to the said Christian Lewife and the sum of one dollar paid unto the said John Keslar Senr by the said George Cook the receipt of both of sd sums is by these presents acknowledged hath granted bargained sold & by these presents doth grant bargain sell alien & confirm unto the said George Cook one certain tract a parcel of land containing by survey Fifty Acres & is part of a tract of 130 Acres which was granted to by patent bearing date the day of the property of which became vested in Thomas Blanton who conveyed the same to Nicholas Welch, who conveyed the same to Augustine Hackworth by deed of bargain sale bearing date the day of and the said Hackworth & Ruth his wife hath conveyed the same to the Heirs of George Clear deceased by deed bearing date the 28th of March 1795 & the said Mary who was a daughter & one of the legatees of the sd George decd intermarried with the said Christian Keslar & Thomas & Allen Clear who are sons & legatees of the said George Clear decd hath conveyed their respective shares of the said tract of 130 acres of land unto the said Christian Keslar the first by deed bearing date the 12th day of October 1802 & the later by deed bearing date the day of The said tract of Fifty Acres lyes in the said County on Glade Creek waters of Roanoake River & is bounded as follows to wit, Beginning at a walnut on the north west side of the great road & runeth thence North thirty nine degrees East one hundred & thirty eight poles to a stake ten feet South of a black oak thence with Peter Flooks line north forty eight & one half degrees west fifty eight poles to a stake in the road thence with the lines of the land of Daniel Keslar South twenty west forty three poles to a stake in the road thence leaving the road South sixty seven & three quarters degrees west ninety one poles crossing the Creek at 46 poles to a stake on said Daniels line & thence leaving the same South thirty eight & one half degrees East eighty eight poles to the Beginning crossing the Creeks To have & to hold the said tract of Fifty Acres of land & premises together with all & singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging unto the said George Cook to the sole use of him the said George Cook & his Heirs forever And the said Christian Keslar & Mary his wife & John Keslar Senr for themselves (respectively) & their Heirs Executors & administrators the said tract of land with every privilege & advantage to the same belonging from themselves & their & each of their Heirs & all persons whatsoever unto the said George Cook & his & his Heirs or assigns shall & will forever warrant & defend by these presents In Testimony whereof the said Christian Keslar & Mary his wife & John Keslar Senr hath hereunto set their hands & seals

[illegible] the property of which deed was [illegible]
Thomas Blanton who conveyed the same to Nicholas Welch who
conveyed the same to Augustine Throckmorton by deed of bargain
and sale bearing date the day of [illegible] and the said Nicholas with
Ruth his wife hath conveyed the same to the said George Cloar
as recorded by deed bearing date the 28th of March 1795 & the said
Mary who was a daughter & one of the Legatees of the s.d George
Cloar intermarried with the said Christian Kesler & Thomas
& Ethan Cloar who are sons & Legatees of the said George Cloar
dec.d hath conveyed their respective shares of the said tract
of 130 acres of land unto the said Christian Kesler the first
by deed bearing date the 12th day of October 1802 & the latter
by deed bearing date the day of [illegible] The said tract of fifty acres
lyes in the said County on Glade Creek waters of Roanoake
River & is bounded as follows to wit, Beginning at a walnut
on the north west side of the great road & runs th thence north
thirty nine degrees East one hundred & thirty eight poles
to a stake ten feet South of a black oak thence with Ben
Flocks line north forty eight & one half degrees West fifty
eight poles to a stake in the road thence with the lines of the
land of Daniel Kesler South twenty West forty three poles
to a stake in the road thence leaving the road South sixty seven
& three quarters degrees West ninety one poles crossing the
Creek at 16 poles to a stake on said Daniels line thence
leaving the same South thirty eight & one half degrees East
eighty eight poles to the Beginning crossing the Creek
To have & to hold the said tract of fifty acres of land
& premises together with all & singular the appurtenances thereto
unto belonging unto the said George Cook & his heirs forever
Now the said Christian Kesler & Mary his wife & John
Kesler Sons for themselves respectively & their Heirs by these presents
do release & forever quit claim the said tract of land with every privilege & appurtenance
to the same belonging from themselves & their heirs of their
Heirs & all persons whatsoever unto the said George Cook his
Heirs & assigns shall & will forever warrant & defend by these
presents In Testimony whereof the said Christian Kesler & Mary
his wife & John Kesler Sons hath hereunto set their hands & seals
the day & year first above written &c. N.B. the said John
Kesler Senior claimed the said tract of land as part of his
Settlement & entry of [illegible] acres which entry bears date the day
and the same was granted to him by patent bearing date the day

Signed Sealed & delivered
in presence of }
Jacob Cook
Isaac Brown
George Bumgarner

Christian Kesler [Seal]
Mary Kesler [Seal]
her mark
John Kesler [Seal]

BOTETOURT

COUNTY

VIRGINIA

FILMED BY THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF UTAH

MAY 11, 1953

DEED BOOK

NO. 11

1812-181(

DEED

BOOK.

NO. 11.

BOT.

COUNTY.

PULASKI COUNTY COURT HOUSE CLERKS OFFICE STATE of KENTUCKY

DEEDS

VOL. 9

MICROFILMED BY REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS FOR THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF SALT LAKE CITY

FILMED AT SOMERSET, KENTUCKY
DATE SEPTEMBER 12, 1969
PHOTOGRAPHER: DON HOLT
RED. 16 EXP. 78

1835-38

This Indenture of Bargain Sale and Con-
-veyance Made and entred into this 18th day
of August A D 1837 between Thomas Clare
and Anna his wife of the County of Pul-
-aski and State of Kentucky of the one part
and John Carson of the Town of Somerset
and County and State aforesaid Witnesseth
that the said Thomas Clare & and Anna his
wife for and in consideration of the Sum
of three hundred Dollars to them in hand
paid the receipt here of they do hereby
acknowledge have and do by these pres-
-ents Grant Bargain Sell Enfeoff Convey
& Confirm unto the said John Carson his
heirs or assigns forever two certain lotts or
parcels of Ground & Improvements lying
& being in the Town of Somerset & County
aforesaid & more particularly known & des-
-cribed upon the plat or plan of Said Town
by their numbers 45 and 48 and being the
Lotts whereon the said John Carson at this
resides and the same Lotts which which
was conveyed to the said Thomas Clare by
the Heirs & Legal Representatives of Fancis
Clare Deed Which Deed is of record in the
Clerks office of the Pulaski County Court
bearing date the 25th day of January 1814
and being the same Lotts which the
said Thomas Clare give his title Bond

This Indenture of Bargain Sale and Con-
-veyance Made and entred into this 18th day
of August A D 1837 between Thomas Clare
and Emma his wife of the County of Pul
-aski and State of Kentucky of the one part
and John Carson of the Town of Somerset
and County and State aforesaid Witnesseth
that the said Thomas Clare & and Emma his
wife for and in consideration of the Sum
of three hundred Dollars to them in hand
paid the receipt here of they do hereby
acknowledge have and do by these pres-
-ents Grant Bargain Sell Enfeoff convey
& Confirm unto the said John Carson his
heirs or assigns forever two certain lotts or
parcels of Ground & Im improvements lying
& being in the Town of Somerset & County
aforesaid & more particularly known & des-
-cribed upon the platt or plan of said Town
by their numbers 45 and 48 and being the
Lotts Whereon the said John Carson at this
resides and the same Lotts which which
was conveyed to the said Thomas Clare by
the Heirs & Legal Representatives of Francis
Clare Dead Which Deed is of record in the
Clerks office of the Pulaski County Court
bearing date the 25th day of January 1814
and being the same Lotts which the
said Thomas Clare give his title Bond

245

To Make a tittle by General Warranty Deed to Jacob Bishop & Walden B Gilmore & afterwardz by several Transfers to said John Carson To Have and To Hold the said Two lotts or parcels of Ground & Improvements unto the said John Carson his heirs Executors Administrators or assigns forever and the said Thomas Clare & Anna his wife do for themselves & their Heirs Covenant & agree to warrant & forever defend the tittle to the aforesaid lotts of Ground & Improvements unto the said John Carson his heirs &c against the Claim or Claims of all and every person Whatsoever

In Testimony hereof we have hereunto Subscribed our names & affixed our seals the day month & year first above Written

Thomas Clare (Seal)
Anny Clare (Seal)

Commonwealth of Kentucky Pulaski County Town

I William Tow Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid do Certify that this deed from Thomas Clare and his wife Anna Clare to John Carson was this day produced to me in my office and Acknowledged by the said Thomas Clare to be his act and deed and the said Anna Clare being Examined by me privaly and apart from her husband declared that she did freely and Willingly seal and deliver the said Writing and Wishes not to retract it And Acknowledged the said Writing again Shown and Explained to her to be her act and deed and Consentth that the

be Recordid Whereupon the said deed Together with the foregoing Certificate hath been duly admitted to record in my office Given under my hand this 18th day of August 1837

M. [illegible]

Richardson D. & Co. to Richardson S. A.

This Indenture of bargain & sale made and entred into this Nineteenth day of August A D one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven between David Richardson and Jane his wife of the one part and Stephen A Richardson of the other part all of Pulaski County and State of Kentucky Witnesseth that the said David Richardson and Jane his wife for and In consideration of the sum of Two hundred twenty five Dollars to them in hand paid by the said Stephen A Richardson the receipt whereof they do acknowledged that they have granted bargained and sold and by these presents grant bargain and sell unto the said Stephen A Richardson one certain Tract or parcels of Land lying and being in the County of Pulaski on the waters of Pitmans Creek and Containing by Survey 104 acres of Land be the same more or less and bounded as follows beginning on a Buckeye & white oak standing near Jowneys branch thence North 11 west 75 poles to a Dogwood & Hickory thence South 72 west 48 poles to a Stone thence North 23 west 5 poles to a Stone thence South 74 west 825 poles to a poplar thence South 23 east 10 poles to a Gum thence South 43 west 149 poles to a

Ex d &

delivered to Thos Smith

PULASKI COUNTY
COURT HOUSE
CLERKS OFFICE
STATE of KENTUCKY

WILLS

VOL. 3-A

MICROFILMED BY REPRODUCTION
SYSTEMS FOR THE GENEALOGICAL
SOCIETY OF SALT LAKE CITY

FILMED AT SOMERSET, KENTUCKY
DATE SEPTEMBER 18, 1969
PHOTOGRAPHER: DON HOLT
RED. 16 EXP. 9X

1838-45

Subscribing Witnesses thereto to be the Act & Deed of Said David Stringer as required by Law, and was afterwards Recorded on Tuesday the 22nd day of December A.D. 1840 being the 2nd day of the December Term of Oresaid Or dered to be recorded and the Same is done according to

Att Will Fox Clk

Clare
Jany 8 1841

I Have and Just Inventory and appraisement of all the personal Estate of Thomas Clare Deceased which was produced to us by Benjamin H Pere & James Clare his Admrs

One Note in the hand of Moses Doss for collection	50
One Note on Benjamin Sadler $25 Due 1st Sept 1839	25
One do on Benjamin Sadler for $17.50 Due 24th April 1839 with $14 Credit	6.50
One Note on Benjamin Sadler for $65 Due the 1st of March 1840	65
One Feather Bed, Sted and furniture	5.00
One Chest	.50
Do 2 Feather Beds, Stets and furniture	10.00
One Desk	1.50
One Chest	.50
One Bureau	12.00
One Clock	5.00
One Cupboard and furniture	10.00
One Table	5.00
One Big Bible	1.50
One History on Baptism (mistake)	
One Side Saddle	4.00
One pair Saddle bags	.50
One Negg	1.00
One old Table	.25
One Bible	2.00
2 pot Gramel (mistake)	
2 Raw hides	2.25
One do Bible	2.00
One Horse	8.00
One Yerling bolt	25.00
One Cutting Box	1.00
16 head of Gees	4.00
One pair of Stretcher with Single tree	2.00
3 Hoes one Clevis one Single tree one Mattock	2.50
4 plows in a Lump	7.00
One harrow 12 teeth	4.00
One pair of Stilyard	1.50

Subscribing Witnesses thereto to be the act & Deed of Said David Stringer as required by Law, and was afterwards to wit on Tuesday the 22nd day of December A.D. 1840 being the 2nd day of the December Term aforesaid Or alias to be recorded and the same is done according to

Att Will Fox Clk

Clare Dec. Jury & Appr.

A true and just Inventory and appraisement of all the personal Estate of Thomas Clare Deceased which was produced to us by Benjamin F. Pere & James Clare his Admrs.

One Note in the hand of Moses Doz for collection	30	
One Note on Benjamin Sadler $25 Due 1st Sept. 1839	25	
One Do on Benjamin Sadler for $17.50 Due 24th April 1839 with $14 Credit	5	50
One Note on Benjamin Sadler for $65 Due the 1st of March 1840	65	
One Fether Bed, Sted and furniture	5	00
One Chest		50
Do 2 Fether Beds, Steds and furniture	10	00
One Desk	1	50
One Chest		50
One Bureau	12	00
One Clock	5	00
One Cutard and furniture	10	00
One Table	5	00
One big Bible	1	50
One History on Baptism (mistake)		
One Side Saddle	4	00
One pair Saddle bags		50
One Negg	1	00
One old Table		25
One Rifle	2	00
2 pot Cranes (mistake)		
2 Raw hides	2	25
One Do Rifle	2	00
One Horse	8	00
One Yeoling Colt	25	00
One Cutting Box	1	00
16 head of Gees	4	00
One pair of Stretchers with Single trees	2	00
3 Does one Clevis one Single tree one Mattock	2	50
4 plour in a lump	7	00
One harrow 17 teeth	4	00
One pair of Stilyards	1	50

One Grindstone	1.50
6 Wheel barrow wheels and Saw Slates for Waggon	
Bed and 2 single trees	6.00
One Crescent Saw	6.00
One Broad ax	3.00
One hand ax worth	.75
One hand Saw	1.25
One lot of old Augers of 10	2.00
One foot adz	1.00
One lot of Chisels tenent Saw and Drawing Knifes and Gimbletts Sciling all one wooden Square one Iron Square one Jointer bitt and Sundrys of gages	5.00
8 old bands 1 frow and	2.00
One Reep hook	.50
One box of old Irons	1.50
2 Sithes and Cradles	2.00
One Mandrell	1.50
75 Fellow	1.50
200 Spokes Seams	2.00
200 More	1.50
3 old axes	1.00
4 tubs one Keggy	5.50
One Hickel	1.00
12 Waggon & Other poles	.50
3 Cows	30
1 Bull Yearling	1.25
One bell and Cities	.75
One Calf	1.00
One Waggon, hind gears, feed trees, [illegible] and [illegible]	60.00
2 Old Waggon tire, boxes, [illegible] and Shoes for 4 wheels	10.00
One Sett of Waggon Wheels axeltrees other wood for Waggon	25
2 axeltrees hewed out	.50
One lot of timber for Dearbow	1.00
One log Chain	1.50
Pitch fork and Dungfork	1.00
One Walken Staff	.75
One hamer and Smothing Iron	.50
One Shaving horse fellow Benches and hub bench	1.00
2 Hub Augers	4.00
A bunch of old Scraps of Jearing	1.00
One old Sadle	3.00
2 planes	1.00
6 Cheers	1.00
One Small Chest	1.00
One fire Shovel and Coffee mill	1.25
3 head of Sheep	.75
4 head of hogs	3.00
9 head of hogs	6.00
One Sithe and Cradle	3.00
	.50

Given under our hand this 16th day of Oct 1848

James Bobbit
William Vaught
Christopher Hoit

We the administrators assign the above as a true Inventory signed this day and date above written

Benjamin F Pow
James Clare

State of Kentucky

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 21st day of December A.D. 1848. This Inventory & Appraisement of the Estate Thomas Clare Decd was produced to the Court & being examined and approved of by the Court is ordered to be recorded and the same is done accordingly

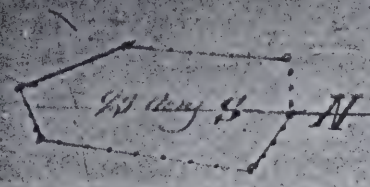
Exmd

Att Will Fox Clk

[illegible] a Sale Bill of the personal property of Thos Clare Decd this 16th day of October 1848

[illegible]	James Price paid	" 50
1 Ax	James Clare	" 25
[illegible]	William Vaught Sen.	" 37½
[illegible]	Thos Cruz paid	" 62½
1 Chain & Singletree	James Right by note	" 31¼
[illegible] & [illegible] Clare	M. Sutton by note	1 75
1 Ax	Mrs Clare	" 25
1 [illegible]	Do	" 31¼
1 [illegible] Chissel & drawing knife	Do	" 50
1 [illegible]	Francis Clare	1 12½
1 Shoal plow	William Cox	" 50
1 Lock Chain	Mrs Clare	1 93¾
[illegible]	Do	25
1 Coulter Plow	James Right	1 68¾
1 Bar Shar Plow	Do	2 56¼
1 Do Small	Do	3 50
1 Lot of Old plunder	William Cox	1
1 Lot of Timber	William V[illegible]	[illegible]

172
Clare
The
Widow
Allt Dower



December 31st 1840

The Boundary of Anna Clare's Dower Widdow of Thomas Clare Decd Bounded as follow (to wit) Beginning on a post Oak thence South 50 E 26 poles to a Stake in the Cane near the Barn, thence South 15 West 184 poles to a White Oak thence S 67 W 40 poles to a Black Oak on the top of a Ridge thence N 15 W 86 poles to a Black Ash & Beach, thence N 23 E 126 poles to a white Oaks thence West 40 poles to the Beginning.

C. Jasper D.S.
for
L. Patterson S.P.C.

Surveyors fee $3-50

Pulaski County Ky.

Dexuent to your order we the under signed met at the late residence of Thomas Clare Decd and after being duly sworn proceed to view the Lands of Sd deceased (to wit) One piece of 10 acres one of 50 acres and one of 136 acres Out of which we Allotted the 13 acres shown in the above plat as a Dower to the said Anna Clare Widow and relick of the Sd Thomas Clare Decd. Which we respectfully report to the Pulaski County Court, Given under our hands this 31st day of Decem 1840

Conrad Starns J.C.
James Babbitt
Christopher Neil C.

State of Kentucky

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 18th day of January A.D. 1841. This Allotment of Dower to Anna Clare Widow of Thomas Clare Decd Being Examined and approved of by the Court was ordered to be recorded and the Same is do

Exm 8

One Grindstone	1 50
Old Cart Harness Chains and one Stone Sleigh	1
Bedstead & Bedclothes	6 00
One Cooking Stove	6 00
One Bureau	3 00
One Furniture work	15
One hand Saw	1 25
one Lot of old Augers &c 10	2 00
One foot adz	1 00
One Lot of Chisels Jointer Saw one Drawing Knife one Gimblet Scribing Gauge &c &c	
2 pine one Pine Square Lane Jointer &c &c	5 00
Lumber &c Jugs	
8 ch Bedstead and	2 00
one Keep Hook	50
One Lot of old Irons	1 00
2 Sithes and Cradle	2 00
One Mandrell	1 50
78 Shellbark	1 50
210 Spruce Scrub	2 00
200 More	1 00
50th more	1 00
4 Turkeys one Keg	5 50
One Anchor	1 00
19 Waggon & Waggon Poles	50
3 Cows	90
1 Bull Yearling	25
one Calf one Calf	20
one Waggon Wheel good and one Waggon Wheel	6
2 Old Waggon Box, Cross bands one Shoe Wheel	1
One Set Waggon Wheels and bands with one Axe for Waggon	25
Dwelling House and Land	50
one Lot of timber for Lumber	1 00
One Log Chain	1 50
Pitch fork and Dung fork	1 00
One Walken Stuff	75
One Harness and Something Else	50
one Shaving horse Bellows and Tub Trough	1 00
22 Bush Oysters	4 00
A Lumber Sled and Scraps of Sawing	1 00
one old Waggon	
2 Spades	3 00
1 Shovel	1 00
one Small Chest	1 00
one Iron Shovel and Coffee mill	1 25
1 Lot of Sheep	25
4 Kinds of hay	5 00
1 Lot of Sole Leather	6 00
1 Lot of Sole Leather	8 00
	1 50

Given under

We the undersigned

Signed this

Sale of Farming

W. D. County Co

Terms

Rent in the Town

& Sale this Town

Deed was produced

the Court was ordered

Bill of

1 Chain & Singletree

Stocking & repair

1 Cow

1 Cow Chain

1 Log Chain

1 Lot of old pl

1 Lot of Point

1 Mare Saddle

1 Grindstone

1 Set Sled Runn

1 Dung fork

1 Hammer

2 planes Jay

1 Scythe & Cra

do Settled

do

One Grindstone	1 50
1 Wheat barrow, rusty and bad shape	
One Axe and 2 Mattocks	6 00
One Crosscut Saw	6 00
One Broad ax	3 00
One hammer and Nails	75
One hand Saw	1 25
One Set of old Augers of 10	2 00
One foot adz	1 00
One Set of Chisels, Jointer, Jack and Smoothing Planes and Gouges, Scribing Allone and Gauge	
1 square, one Iron Square, one Gunter's Rule and	5 00
Drawing 2 pages	
8 Oz Sand from sand	2 00
One Rasp Hook	50
One box of old Irons	1 50
2 Shaves and Cramp	2 00
One Mandrell	1 50
75 Heckling	1 50
200 Spikes 5 cents	2 00
300 More	1 50
5 Oz Files	1 00
4 Grindstone Rigg	5 50
One Heckle	1 00
12 Waggon & Other bolts	50
3 Cows	50
1 Bull Yearling	75
One Tillame Collar	75
One Collar	1 00
One Waggon Box, Gears and Bows complete	60 00
2 Old Waggon Box, Gears, Bands and Shafts Wheels	10 00
One Set of Waggon Wheels, tire and Boxes for Waggon	75
2 Axletrees Hooks Cut	50
One Set of timber Screws	1 00
One Log Chain	1 50
Pitch fork and Dung fork	1 00
One Walken Staff	75
One Bames and Smething Irons	50
One Shaving Horse, Fillers, Bevels and Sill Cock	1 00
2 Hub Augers	4 00
A Cannock of old Screws of Iron	1 00
One old Table	3 00
2 Old Chairs	1 00
One Small Chest	1 00
One Tin Shovel and Coffee mill	1 25
One Set of Sheets	75
Quantity of Steel	3 00
1 Small Vice	6 00
One Set of Wood Screws	3 00
	2 50

Gross amount

(Over the amount
Signed this

Sale of Household
At Mr County
Estate in the Town
& Late Ship Jones
Court was pro
the Court was ad

Sale to Mr Andrew
Bed
1 do
1 do
1 Bullock
1 Cow & Single
Shirley & wife
1 Cradle
1 hand Saw
1 Large Chisel
1 Washing
1 Shovel plow
1 Lock Chain
1 Pitch fork
1 Coulter
1 Bar Shear
1 do do
1 Lot of Old
1 Lot of New
1 Maple Sugar
1 Grindstone
1 Set Hub Rings
1 Dung fork
1 Hammer
2 pr Cotton Cards
1 Scythe & Cradle
1 do Settle
1 do

Given under [illegible] this [illegible] day [illegible]

[illegible]
William [illegible]
[illegible]

We the administrators assign the above [illegible] signed this day and date above written

[illegible]
James Clare

State of Kentucky

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 21st day of December A.D. 1840 This Inventory & Appraisement of the Estate Thomas Clare Decd was produced to the Court & being examined and approved of by the Court was ordered to be recorded and the same is done accordingly

Ermd.

H. Will. Fox Clk.

Memorandum of a Sale Bill of the personal property of Thos Clare Decd This 16th day of October 1840

3 Hoes	James Price paid	" 50
1 Ax	James Clare	" 95
1 Do	William Vaught Senr	" 37½
1 Mattock	Thos Cree paid	" 69½
1 Clevis & Singletree	James Right by note	" 31½
Streckers & [illegible]	Mr Sutton by note	1 75
1 Axe	Mrs Clare	" 95
1 Hand Saw	Do	" 31½
1 Augur Chissel & Drawing knife	Do	" 50
1 Walking Cane	Francis Clare	1 12½
1 Shovel plow	William Cox	" 50
1 Lock Chain	Mrs Clare	1 93¾
1 Pitch fork	Do	" 95
1 Coulter Plow	James Right	1 68¾
1 Bar Shear Plow	Do	2 56¼
1 Do Small	Do	3 50
1 Lot of Old Plunder	William Cox	1 [illegible]
1 Lot of Timber	William Vaught Senr	" 50
1 Mans Saddle (settled by note)	John I Vaught	2 25
1 Grindstone	Allen Cox	1 56¼
1 Set hub Augers	James Clare	4 75
1 Dung fork	Allen Cox	" [illegible]
1 Hammer	Do	[illegible]
2 plains (by note)	Samuel Dungan	[illegible]
1 Sythe & Cradle	James Right	
1 Do settled by note	James Bishop	
1 Do	David [illegible]	

1 Pair Ox Chains Yoke	Allen Cox	" 25
1 Do Chain	William Vaught Senr.	1 50
1 Grindstone	C. Harris	" 37½
1 Do	Josiah Gosby	" 31½
Augers & Chisels	Christopher Neal	" 31½
1 Cross Cut Saw	Frank Clare	½
3 Chisels 2 plain Bits 1 gauge (Cyrus)	Benjamin F Washock	" 37½
1 Set of Bits (by note)	Samuel Langan	" 95
1 Do & Gauges by note	Benjamin F Washock	" 31¼
1 — Do plain	William Gentleman	" 50
1 Do Wheelstock & drawing Knife	C. Harris by note	" 12½
1 Chop & Beetle	C. Neal	" 68¾
1 Bench Vise	William Vaught Senr	" 75
1 Broad Axe	William Cox	2 68¾
1 Chisel	John Douglass Junr	" 18¾
1 Cross Cut Saw	James Bolkill Senr	½
1 Vise Lathe & Auger	Benjamin F Wash	" 75
1 Chest & Clo Iron	William Vaught Senr	1 56¼
1 Harrow	James Wright	5 75
2 C Seasoned Wagon Spokes	Lewis Eaton	1 25
1 Set Wagon Yellow Timber	William Vaught Senr	1 50
1 Wheel for M. Barrow & handles	Caldwell Stewart	87½
1 Do Do without handles	Do	75
1 Do Do	Do	75
3 Open hames Yoke	Mrs Clare	" 50
3 Do Do	Josiah Gosby	" 50
2 Do for Mares Mill Tail	Mrs Clare	50
1 Rattle	James Wright	3.06¼
1 Set of W. Spokes in the Wood	William Vaught Senr	50
1 Wagon & hind Gear	James Clare	64.93
1 Cradle	Mrs Clare	" 62½
1 Set of Wagon timber at Mill Senr	William Vaught Senr	" 75
1 Wheel 2 Axle trees & hounds for Wagon	C. Harris	21.06¼
Do Irons for Mares other Irons	John Daily by note	7 87½
1 Table	Mrs Clare	3.50
1 Cupboard & Furniture	Do	8
1 Barrow (Letter ale by note)	Allen Cox	15
1 Clock	William Cox	4
1 Desk	Noah Surber	2
1 Chest	Mrs Clare	" 50
1 Box and furniture	Mrs Clare	4
1 Box Furniture	Mrs Clare	2.00
1 Do Do	Do	2.00
1 Wheel	Do	1 50

	1 Lot Choice Hogs	Mrs Clare	
	1 Horse Choice Do	Do	
	1 Cow	Mrs Clare	
	1 Bull Calf	Francis Cox (by note)	1 37½
	1 Cow (settled by note)	Jeremiah Vaught	3 66¼
	1 do	William Cox	1 56¼
	1 Horse	James McFall	[illegible]
	1 Cott-ron Settled by note	William Williams	26 68¾
	1 Kettle & Chain	Mrs Clare	1 63¼
	1 Family Bible	Do	2 50
	1 pr Saddle Bags	Francis Clare	" 75
	2 Raw hides	William Cox	2 56¼
	16 Head Geese	Mrs Clare	1 37½
	1 Cutting Knife & Box	Thos Meesle (by note)	1 81¼
	1 pr Steelyards	Mrs Clare	1 43¾
	2 Hogs	Mrs Clare	2 06¼
	1 Lot Benches	James Right (paid)	" 50
	1 Meal Chest	Cr Staring	" 25
	1 Lot Tools	William Vaught Sr	" 31¼
	1 Razor	Francis Clare	" 43¾
	1 Do	William Cox	" 50
	1 Basket	Josiah Godby	" 43¾
	1 Saddle	Mrs Clare	" 50
	1 Lot Chairs	Same	" 50
	1 pot hanger	Josiah Godby	" 31¼
	1 pot Dramel	Anah Clare	" 81¼

Benjamin F. Pein
Jas Clare
Admrs of Thomas Clare Dec

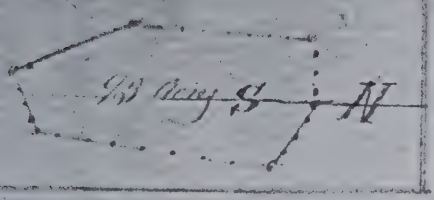
State of Kentucky

Exam.d — At a Circuit Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof [illegible] Monday the 21st day of December AD 1840 This account of Sales of the Estate of Thomas Clare Dec was produced to the Court and being examined and approved of by the Court was ordered to be recorded and the same is done accordingly

Att Will Fox Clk

Wid Guard Settl — State of Ky Pulaski County Sct

We the undersigned Commissioners appointed by the Pulaski County Court pursuant to an act of the Gen Assembly Entitled an act to regulate the mode of Settling the [illegible] of Exors Admrs and Guardians Approved Feby 24th [illegible] called on by Hiram Gragg Guardian to Jesse [illegible]



December 31st 1840

The Bounding of Anna Clare's Lowry Widdow of Thomas Clare Decd Bounded as follows Beginning on a post Oak thence South 50 E 26 poles to a Stake in the Lane near the Barn, thence South 15 West 18 poles to a White Oak thence S 67 W 40 poles to a Black Oak on the top of a Ridge thence N 15 W 86 poles to a Black Ash & Beach, thence N 23 E 126 poles two white Oaks thence West 40 poles to the Beginning

C. Jasper D.S.
for
D. Patterson S.P.C.

Surveyors fee $3-50

Pulaski County Ky.

Pursuant to your order we the under signed met at the late residence of Thomas Clare Decd and after being duly sworn proceed to view the Lands of Sd decedent to wit) One peas of 10 acres one of 50 acres and one of 136 acres Out of which we Allotted the 13 acres shown in the above plot as a Dower to the said Anna Clear Widdow and relick of the Sd Thomas Clear Decd. Which we respectfully report to the Pulaski County Court. Given under our hand this 31st [illegible] 1840

[illegible]
[illegible]
Christopher [illegible]

State of Kentucky

All A County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 19th [illegible]

Geo. Clare's Estate came to hand May 18th

[illegible] James Clare
William Vaught
Elias Upchurch

We the administrators agrees the above as true Inventory
signed this day and date above written

Benjamin Clare
James Clare

Sub. to Kentucky

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Court House
Exm.d there, in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 21st day of December
A.D. 1846. This Inventory & Appraisement of the Estate Thomas Clare
Dec.d was presented to the Court & being examined and approved of by
the Court it was ordered to be recorded and the same is done accordingly

Att. Will Foxx C.P.C.

Memorandum of a Sale Bill of the personal property of Thos Clare Sen.d
This 16th day of October 1846

1	50	3 Hoes	James Pierce paid .50
		1 Axe	James Clare .25
6	00	1 Do	William Vaught Sen. .57½
4	00	1 Mattock	Thos Clare paid .62½
3	00	1 Chain & Singletree	James Right by note .84½
	75	Shackey & 1 wedge Clare	Mr Sutton by note 1.75
1	25	1 Axe	Mrs Clare .25
2	00	1 hand saw	Do .37½
1	00	1 Augur Chisel & Drawing knife	Do .50
5	50	1 Old Thing Cane	Francis Clare 1.12½
1	00	1 Shovel plow	William Cox .50
	50	1 Lock Chain	Mrs Clare 1.37½
		1 Hick jack	Do .25
2	00	1 Cutter Plow	James Right 1.68¾
1	50	1 Bar Shar Plow	Do 2.56¼
1	00	1 Do Small	Do 6.50
2	00	1 Lot of old plunder	William Cox 1
1	50	1 Lot of Timber	William Vaught Sen. .50
1	00	1 Mare Mule (sold by note)	Jesse J Vaught 2.25
	50	1 Grindstone	Allen Cox 1.58
1	00	1 Set Rub Augers	James Clare 4.50
4	00	1 Drawing knife	Allen Cox
1	00	1 Hammer	Do
3	00	2 Plains (by note)	Samuel Dungan
1	00	1 Scythe & Cradle	James Right
1	50	1 Do sold by note	James Clare
1	25	1 Do	
3	75		
3	00		
6	00		
3	00		
	50		

State of Kentucky

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 21st day of December A.D. 1840. This Inventory & Appraisement of the Estate Thomas Clare Dec'd was produced to the Court & being examined and approved of by the Court is as ordered to be recorded and the same is done accordingly.

Att. Will Fox Clk

Memorandum of a Sale Bill of the personal property of Thos Clare Dec'd This 16th day of October 1840

3 Hoes	James Price paid	" 50
1 Ax	James Clare	" 25
1 Do	William Vaught Sen.	" 37½
1 Mattock	Thos Cruce paid	" 62½
1 Clevis & Singletree	James Right by note	" 31¼
Streckers & swingletree	M. Sutton by note	1.75
1 Axe	Mrs Clare	" 25
1 Hand saw	Do	" 81¼
1 Augur Chissel & Drawing knife	Do	" 50
1 Walking Cane	Francis Clare	1.12½
1 Shovel plow	William Cox	" 50
1 Lock Chain	Mrs Clare	1.93¾
1 Pitch fork	Do	25
1 Coulter Plow	James Right	1.68¾
1 Bar Shar Plow	Do	2.56¼
1 Do Small	Do	3.50
1 Lot of Old plunder	William Cox	1
1 Lot of Timber	William Vaught Sen.	" 50
1 Mans Saddle (settled by note)	John I Vaught	2.25
1 Grindstone	Allen Cox	1.56¼
1 Set hub Augers	James Clare	4.75
1 Dungfork	Allen Cox	" 37
1 Hammer	Do	[illegible]
2 plains (by note)	Samuel Dungans	[illegible]
1 Sythe & cradle	James Right	[illegible]
1 Do settled (by note)	James Bishop	[illegible]
1 Do	David Hill	[illegible]

1 Lot of Tools plain Saw[?]	Allen Cox	$ 50
1 Do Chissels axe	William Vaught Senr.	1.50
3 Augers	C Starnes	" 37½
3 Do	Josiah Godby	" 31¼
Augers & Chissels	Christopher Hail	" 31¼
1 Do set Do	Frank Clare	1.
3 Chissels 3 plain Bit gauge (Cancelled)	Benjamin S Nanhook	" 37½
1 Lot of Tools (by note)	Samuel Dunagan	" 25
1 Do & Gagues by note	Benjamin S Nanhook	" 31¼
1 Do pair	William Gentleman	" 50
1 Do Wheelstone & drawing Knife	C. Starnes by note	" 12½
1 Hoe & Broad	C. Hail	" 68¾
1 Hand Saw	William Vaught Senr.	" 75
1 Broad Axe	William Cox	2 68¾
1 Chisel	John Douglass Raid	" 18¾
1 Cross Cut Saw	James Babbitt Senr.	1. "
1 Hub Lathe & Auger	Benjamin Tate Senr.	" 75
1 Chest & Old Iron	William Vaught Senr.	1 56¼
1 Hatchet	James Wright	5 75
200 Seasoned Wagon Spokes Cancelled	Davis Capow	1 25
1 Lot Wagon Fellow timber	William Vaught Senr.	" 50
1 Wheel for W. Barron & handle	Caldwell Stewart	" 87½
1 Do Do without handle	Do	" 75
1 Do Do	Do	" 75
3 Screw Augers Cancelled	Mrs Clare	" 50
3 Do Do	Josiah Godby	" 50
2 Do for Mortising Mr Tools	Mrs Clare	50
1 Mattock	James Wright	3.06¼
1 Lot of W. Spokes in the Wood	William Vaught Senr.	" 50
1 Waggon & hind Gear	Francis Clare	64.25
1 Neckle	Mrs Clare	" 62½
1 Lot of Waggon timber at the Mill Cancelled	William Vaught Senr.	" 25
1 Wheel 2 Axle trees & hounds for Waggon	C Starns	31.06¼
2 Irons for Waggon other Irons	John Lacy by Note	7 87½
1 Table	Mrs Claire	3.00
1 Cupboard & Furniture	Do	8 "
1 Bedstead (settles &c by note)	Allen Cox	15.
1 Clock	William Cox	4 "
1 Desk	Noah Surber	2 "
1 Chest	Mrs Clare	" 50
1 Box and furniture	Mrs Clare	4 "
1 Do & Furniture	Mrs Clare	2.00
1 Do Do	Do	2.00
1 Chest	Do	1.50

4 Yoke Chains	
1 Cow	
1 Bull Calf	
1 Cow & Calf	
1 Do	
1 Horse	
1 Cart & Gears	
1 Kettle & Cr	
1 Family	
1 Pr Saddle	
2 Rake Hea	
16 Head Sh	
1 Cutting	
1 Pr Steel	
2 Hoes	
1 Lot Iron	
1 Mattock	
1 Lot Tools	
1 Razor	
1 Do	
1 Basket	
1 Saddle	
1 Set Harness	
1 Set Hames	
1 Set Chains	

Wade

All

Exam[d] on the Estate

This deceased was per

of by the

done a

Wood & Hay

Quar[s] &

Settlg Estate Pulaski Co.

by Estill

& Executor

Called on

492	4 first Choice Hogs	Mrs Clare	
	9 Second Choice Do	Do	10
	1 Cow	Mrs Clare	8 06¼
	1 Bull Calf	Francis Cox (by note)	1 37½
	1 Cow (settled by note)	Jeremiah Vaught	8 06¼
	1 Do	William Cox	7 56¼
	1 Horse	James McFall	12 06¼
	1 Colt-roan-settled by note	William Williams	26 68¾
	1 Kettle & Chain	Mrs Clare	1 68¼
	1 Family Bible	Do	2 50
	1 pr Saddle Bags	Francis Clare	" 75
	2 Raw hides	William Cox	2 56¼
	16 Head Geese	Mrs Clare	1 37½
	1 Cutting Knife & Box	Thos Meesle (by note)	1 81¼
	1 pr Steelyards	Mrs Clare	1 43¾
	2 Hogs	Mrs Clare	2 06¼
	1 Set Benches	James Right (paid)	" 50
	1 Meal Chest	Cr Starns	" 25
	1 Set Tools	William Vaught Sr	" 31¼
	1 Razor	Francis Clare	" 43¾
	1 Do	William Cox	" 50
	1 Basket	Josiah Godby	" 43¾
	1 Saddle	Mrs Clare	" 50
	1 Set Chairs	Same	" 50
	1 pot hanger	Josiah Godby	" 31¼
	1 pot Dramel	Anah Clare	" 81¼

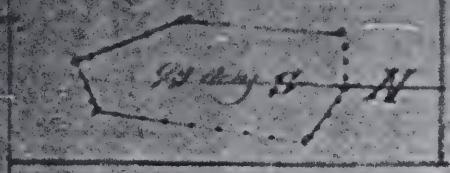
Benjamin F Pew
Jas Clare
Admrs of Thomas Clare Dec

State of Kentucky

Exmd. At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof on the Term of Sovereign Monday the 31st day of December AD 1840 This account of Sales of the Estate of Thomas Clare Decd was produced to the Court and being examined and approved of by the Court was ordered to be recorded and the same is done accordingly

Att Will Fox Clk

Recd State of Ky Pulaski County Sct



Clare Dec. Widow Alt. Town

December 31st 1840

The Boundary of Anna Clare's Dow Widow of Thomas Clare Dec.d Bounded as follows (to wit) Beginning on a post Oak thence South 51 & 26 poles to a Stake in the Land near the Barn, thence South 15 West 184 poles to a White Oak thence S 67 W 40 poles to a Black Oak on the top of a Ridge thence N 15 W 86 poles to a Black Ash & Beach, thence N 23 E 126 poles to a white Oaks thence West 40 poles to the Beginning

C. Jasper D.S.
for
D. Patterson S.P.C.

Surveyors fee $3-50

Pulaski County Ky.

Pursuant to your order we the under signed met at the late residence of Thomas Clar Dec.d and after being duly sworn proceed to view the Lands of Sd decedent (to wit) One peas of 10 acres one of 60 acres and one of 156 acres Out of which we Allotted the 73 acres shown in the above plot as a Dower to the said Anna Clear Widow and relick of the Sd Thomas Clear Decest. Which we respectfully report to the Pulaski County Court, Given under our hand this 31st day of Decm. 1840

Conrad Starns J.P.
James Bobbitt
Christopher Hail C.

State of Kentucky

At A County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 18th day of January A.D. 1841. This Allotment of Dower to Anna Clare Widow of Thomas Clare Dec.d was produced to the Court Examined and approved of by the Court was ordered to be recorded and the Same is done ...

Exm.d

Deed Bk 13 Anna Douglas Gastineau Clare md Thomas Clare 13 Jun 1817
md Chas. Gastineau 10 Dec 1812

William Beaty and Nancy his Wife doth hereby Covenant and agree to Warrant and forever defend against themselves and their heirs and against the claim or Claims of all and every person Wholevers, the aforesaid tract or parcel of Land to the said Coalman Stigall and his heirs forever In Testimony Whereof the aforesaid William Beaty and Nancy his Wife hath hereunto set their hands and affixed their Seals this day & year above Written

William Beaty (Ds)
Nancy Beaty (Ds)

Exd

State of Kentucky } Sct
Pulaski County

I Will M Fox Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid do Certify that this Deed of Conveyance from William Beaty & Nancy his Wife to Coalman Stigall was this day Produced to me in My office and acknowledged by the said William Beaty to be his act and deed and Nancy his Wife being examined by me privily and apart from her husband declared she did freely & willingly Seal and deliver said Writing and wishes not to retract it, and acknowledged said Writing again shown and explained to her to be her act and deed and consenteth that the same may be Recorded Whereupon said Deed of Conveyance together with this Certificate hath been duly admitted to Record in My Office Given under My hand this 16th day of June 1819

Att Will M Fox Clerk

Exd & Examd to William Beaty & Nancy his wife this 23 day of Sept 1819 Sweeny & Elam

Clear Anna To Gastineau Wm

This Indenture of bargain and Sale Made this 27th day of October in the year 1818 between Anna Clear of the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky of the one part and William Gastineau of the County & Commonwealth aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that the said Anna Clear for and in Consideration of the Sum of Forty Dollars in hand paid the Receipt Whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain & Sell unto the said William Gastineau his heirs and assigns all her right of Dower in and to a certain tract or parcel of Land Situate and being in the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky on the Waters of Buck creek Containing Two hundred & forty acres by Survey be the same more or less (it being the same Land which was Patented in the name of Charls Gastineau the former husband of the said Anna Clear and by the said Anna Clear and her latter husband Thomas Clear (that is the said Annas Dower interest in and to said land sold unto the said William Gastineau in the life time of the said Thomas Clear Together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to Have and to Hold forever the said land bounded as follows to wit Beginning on a Chinquapin White Oak & Elm Supposed to be on Whites line thence Running with or near said Supposed line N 17 W 240 poles croping a branch to a Blackoak Spanish Oak and four White oaks on the side of a Ridge thence N 73 E 165 poles croping a branch and Steep Hollow to a Black Oak and White oak on the side of the hill

or Eastwardly Side of Said Steep hollow thence S 17° E 240 poles to a Spanish oak hickory & Dogwood thence S 73° W 165 poles to the beginning, and the said Annah Clear Warrants & Defends unto the said William Gastinen all her Right of Dower in and to the land named in this Deed forever. In Witness Whereof the said Annah Clear hath hereunto set her hand and affixed her Seal this day and date above Written

Annah her + mark Clear Sd

Signed Sealed & delivered
In presence of
Wm Starnes
Jas M Richardson

Examined

Exd & Delivered to William Gastinen this 18th day of February 1850

State of Kentucky
Pulaski County } Sct

I Will M Fox Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid do Certify that this Deed of Conveyance or Relinquishment of Dower from Annah Clear to William Gastinen was this day produced to me in my office and proven by the oaths of James M Richardson & Wm Starnes subscribing Witnesses thereto to be the act and deed of the said Annah Clear. Whereupon said Deed of Conveyance or relinquishment of Dower together with this Certificate hath been duly admitted to Record in my office. Given under my hand this 18th day of June 1849

Jno V Beaty D C
for Will M Fox Clerk

Sweeney Mifs
to
Starnes, Wm

This Indenture made this 14th day of June in the year 1849 between Green L Sweeney of the County of Pulaski and Commonwealth of Kentucky of the one part and William Starnes of the County and Commonwealth aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that the said Green L Sweeney for and in Consideration of Sixty five Dollars in hand paid the Except. whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain & sell unto the said Wm Starns his heirs and assigns all that tract or parcel of land (with the exception of one acre as herein after particularly described) Situate and being in the County of Pulaski on the Waters of Buck Creek and bounded as follows to wit Beginning at a Black oak Post oak and Dogwood near a Corner of Conrad Starns thence S 7° W 38 poles to a White oak thence S 25 E 40 poles to Dogwood & White oak thence S 25 W 24 poles to a White oak and beach thence N 82° E 74 poles to a black oak Poplar and Elm thence Due N 108 poles to a White oak & Dogwood thence S 73° W 80 poles to the Beginning Containing Fifty acres be the same More or less (with the exception only of one acre as above intimated which is to be laid off so as to include the Schoolhouse as near in the Centre as possible and half of the Spring) together with all and Singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining To Have and to Hold the land hereby Conveyed with the appurtenances unto the said Wm Starns his heirs and assigns forever and the said Green L Sweeney for himself his heirs Executors and admrs the [illegible] of Land and appurtenances (with the exception [illegible]

171 - 173

unty Marriages -- Man's Name

wford 16 Aug 1814; d Andrew Crawford Sr
Jr who test. Nancy over 21 min- John

ilson 31 Jul 1820; d James b- George
y test Lucinda over 21 min- John Helms-

gh 5 Mar 1827; b- Isaac Brugh who test.
er 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)-

e 16 Mar 1812; b- David Rife, father
Mar1812
gh 3 Nov 1828; b- Henry Crodian, gdn
sey (Bapt.)- 6Nov1828

Craft 11 Nov 1850; d William b- James
el D Campbell (Presby.)- 19Dec1850

harine Keslar 16 Jul 1851; license
T Craft- 16Jul1851
abeth Motley 9 Nov 1846; b- William
- Lewis P Fellers- 12Nov1846

ck 4 Mar 1835; d George Rock Sr b-
. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom
10Mar1835

ord 3 Nov 1813; b- William Crawford,
- 3Nov1813 wit- William Crawford &
n- John Helms- 4Nov1813

ley 19 Aug 1799; b- Henry Safley wit-
John Helms- 20Aug1799

reenwood 12 Apr 1815; b- Jane
gdn min- John Helms- 12Apr1815

: 11 Sep 1830; d Reubin b- Thomas J
mpacker- 15Sep1830

ry Switzer 12 Apr 1790; b- Isaac
owyer (Clerk of Court)

Kesslar 26 Aug 1851; William StClair
se only

on 27 Apr 1786; b- Richard Cheetwood
k) con- John Robinson, father-

hardson 2 Nov 1807; widow of Joel b-
muel Mitchell (Meth.)- 6Nov1807

Botetourt County Marriages -- Man's Name

CHRISMAN
Isaac & Sarah Gholson 22 May 1788; min- Samuel Goodwin (Bapt.)
Joseph & Mary Gholston 25 Aug 1788; b- William Gholston con- Anthony Gholson, father- 26Aug1788 wit- John Cross & William Gholson min- Samuel Goodwin (Bapt.)- 23Aug1788

CIRCLE
Andrew & Betsy Broockman 9 Nov 1807; b- George Lemmon con- John Broockman, father - 90ct1807 wit- Andrew Lemmon & George Lemmon min- John Helms- 10Nov1807
Benjamin & Elizabeth Jenkins 9 Sep 1835; d Catharine b- Samuel Jenkins wit- Jacob Coffman
John & Margaret Nicely 10 Feb 1817; d Jacob b- George Nicely who test Margaret over 21 min- John Helms- 13Feb1817
John L & Mary Jane Alphin 14 Aug 1848; d Richard b- George Alphin
Lewis & Martha Lee Hook 1 Dec 1812; 'Ludwig Zirkel' b- James Hook con- Stephen Hook, Sr, father- 10Nov1812 wit- James Hook & Sarah Hook (Note: 2 bonds issued- one may have been lost or detroyed?)
Manuel & Catharine Kemp 23 Jul 1803; b- John Kemp, father con- Peter Zircle, father - 23Jul1803 wit- Petter ___? & John Kemp
Peter (Jr) & Fanny Hively 28 Nov 1807; d Jacob Hively Jr b- Frederick Reed who also test Fanny over 21 min- John Helms- 15Dec1807
Stephen & Catharine Frances 9 Sep 1837; s John d Isaac who also gives surety

CLAIR
George & Susanna Kesler 10 Jul 1787; b- Jacob Bishop wit- David May (clerk)

CLANCEY
James & Nancy Ocheltree 15 Apr 1788; b- William Clancey wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court) con- John Ochiltree, gdn- 15Apr1788 who test. Nancy over 21 wit- James Poindexter (deputy clerk) & William Clancey min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 17Apr1788

CLANCY
William & Betsy Anderson 13 Apr 1784; b- David Worley con- Joseph Anderson, father- 12Apr1784 wit- D Worley & Thomas Anderson min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 15Apr1784

CLAPSADDLE
John & Catharine Rinehart 6 Feb 1832; b- John Rinehart who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 9Feb1832

CLARE
Thomas & Sarah Miller 20 May 1794; b- Christian Kesler wit- S Lewis con- John Miller, father- 20May1794 wit- Christian Kesler & John Clare min- Henry VanOver- 23 or 25May1794

KELLY
Adam & Betsy Teale 29 Aug 1823; b-Philip Teale, father
Andrew & Sarah Wall 9 Feb 1796; b- John Wall who test. age of bride as over 21 wit- S Lewis
Elijah & Peggy Henry 10 Jul 1830; ward of Lewis Harvey b- Samuel Wort min- Daniel J Haner (Luth.)- 15Jul1830
Henry & Polly Combs 29 Jan 1819; b- David Stamback who test. age of bride as over 21 min- John Helms- 28Jan1819
Henry & Sinty Magdaline Ischower 14 Nov 1823; b- Samuel Ischower, father
Henry & Parmelia Rodgers 19 Feb 1849; d Sarah b- James Kelly min- Lewis P Fellers- 1Mar1849
Isaac & Rebecca Woods 15 Nov 1775; b- Robert Woods wit- John Bowyer (lawyer, Justice of Peace) & David May (clerk)
Jacob & Elizabeth Bishop 1 Apr 1842; b- James Kelly who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Lewis P Fellers- 15Apr1842
James & Betsy Gorman 27 Dec 1809; b- John Gorman, father min- John Helms - 28Dec1809
John & Lucinda Colters 4 Nov 1819; b- Samuel Colter, father
John & Elizabeth Coon 15 Jun 1813; b- Edmund Pearey con- Michael Cohn, father wit- Jacob Coon & Nelly Falls
John & Lucy Pierce 7 Oct 1795; b- William Dodd, stepfather & gdn of Lucey wit- S Lewis
John H & Sarah Jane Hanes 9 Nov 1835; b- Isaac Hanes, father min- Jacob Carper (Meth. Epis.)- 11Nov1835
John & Alcinder Falls 28 Oct 1850; d James b- Benjamin Falls min- Jacob Carper (Meth. Epis.)- 31Oct1850
Joseph & Dinah Woods 2 Jun 1788; b- Allen Cox wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court) con- Joseph Woods, father- 30May1788 wit- Allan Cox & John Miller
Nathaniel B & Virginia W Price 12 Feb 1827; d Thomas b- James L Woodville
Thomas & Betsy Bishop 25 Sep 1809; b- Jacob Bishop, father
William & Margarett Butt 6 Mar 1826; b- Richard Butt, father

KEMM
Joseph & Polly Helms 17 Jul 1810; Joseph under 21 b- George Kemm & Daniel Helms, father min- John Helms- 6Sep1810
Thomas & Malinda Helms 27 Feb 1825; b- John Helms who test. bride over 21 years

KEMPLIN
Washington & Mary Fellers 19 Aug 1840; b- Lewis P Fellers who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Lewis P Fellers- 19Aug1840

KENEDY
Benjamin (Jr) & Elizabeth D Boyer 1 Nov 1827; d Joseph b- Benjamin Kenedy St wit- James Stone

KENNDAY
John & Martha McNeel 27 Apr 1772; b- James McNeel (sig. McNeill) wit- David May (clerk) & John Floyd (surveyor)

KENNEDY
Benjamin & Mary Fisher 11 Jan 1802; b- John Fisher, father min- John Helms - list dated for year 1802

KENNER
Lawrence S & Lucy A Winston 15 Oct 1810; d William Winston dec. b- John G Winston who test. his sister over 21

KENNERLY
Samuel & Mary Redford 21 Oct 1784; b- Thomas Bowyer wit- Adam Smyth

KENNETT
Peter & Judy Richardson 20 Dec 1829; d Robert b- Philip Edington min- Joel Crumpacker- 23Dec1829

KENNEY
David & Nancy Harshbarger 14 Apr 1818; b- Christian Harshbarger, father min- Samuel Houston- 16Apr1818

KENNY
Joseph & Lydia Kinzey 18 Dec 1838; b- Abraham Kinzey who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 20Dec1838

KENT
John & Rachel Barnett 21 Dec 1782; b- James Barnett wit- Adam Smyth
John & Eliza Ann Kesslar 7 Dec 1841; b- Joseph Kesslar who test. age of bride as over 21

KERBY
Wyatt & Magdaline Fifer 15 Aug 1832; b- George Fifer, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 15Aug1832

KERN
Alfred & Saluda R Richardson 18 Feb 1850; b- John Bower who test. age of bride as over 21
Isaac & Catharine Housman 22 Mar 1828; 'Kerr?' b- Christian Housman, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 27Mar1828

KERNS
John & Elizabeth Haines 30 Aug 1830; b- Isaac Haines, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 2Sep1830

KERR
John & Jane Llary 29 Jan 1771; Jane of lawful age b- Abraham McClellan & William McClanahan (High Sheriff, Justice of Peace) wit- Thomas Madison & David May (clerk)
Samuel & Isabella Ledgerwood 17 Dec 1779; b- John Cox wit- David May (clerk) con- John Ledgerwood, father- 16Dec1779 wit- Mary Ledgerwood & Lucey Kerr

KESLER
Abraham & Catey Hapler 20 Oct 1800; b- George Hepler
Benjamin & Margaret Clare 19 Nov 1795; b- Thomas Clare wit- S Lewis con- Susanah Clare, mother- 17Nov1795 wit- Thomas Clare & George Clare min- Samuel Gray (Fincastle)- 25Nov1795
Christian & Mary Clear 21 Oct 1793; b- Thomas Clare wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court) con- Susanna Clear- 21Oct1793 wit- James Breckenridge min- Henry VanOver- 6Oct1793

Virginia Historic Marriage Register

Botetourt County Marriages, 1750 - 1850

Volume 1

John Vogt
&
T. William Kethley, Jr.

Iberian Publishing Co.
Athens, Georgia

McCrary and Cynthia. Recorded in Montgomery, December, 1804. William Thompson died 1796. Patton Thompson was son of William Thompson, who died, intestate.

McCarty vs. Machir—O. S. 274; N. S. 96—Deed, 15th October, 1795, by Thomas McCarty of Hardy County to James Machir of same place, tract in Hardy adjoining Col. Joseph Nevill and Jonathan Welton. Thomas had a son Thomas, Jr., of Monroe County. Thomas McCarty, Sr., died 1800, intestate.

Stanley vs. Clear—O. S. 273; N. S. 96—Bill, 10th August, 1809, by Zachariah Stanley, Robert Anderson and Henry Baker. On 6th October, 1788, Zachariah made an entry for 1,000 acres in Botetourt survey, was completed 21st September, 1798, and on 23d September, 1799, patent issued to Zackariah and Robert. Henry bought 170 acres from Zackariah and Robert. Thomas Clear, heir-at-law of George Clear, set up claim to 380 acres by survey 8th September, 1796, by entry in name of Augustine Harksworth, assignee of Samuel Walker. A certain ——— Depew also set up a claim. Thomas Clear was brother of George. Answer by George Clear, 1814, that his father, about 21 or 22 years ago, died, intestate, having purchased Harkworth's right to 380 acres, but patent issued in name of Thomas, eldest son of George. Daniel Clear was youngest son of George. Deed, 2d July, 1804, by Robert Anderson and Elizabeth of Botetourt to Henry Baker, 173 acres, part of 1,000 acres patented to Anderson Stanley 3d September, 1799, on Glade Creek of Roanoke. Recorded in Botetourt, September, 1805.

Watson vs. Donaghe—O. S. 273; N. S. 96—Bill, 14th July, 1814. Orator Samuel Watson is only son and heir of John Watson, who died in Augusta in 1775. John was in possession (under contract to convey) of a tract owned by Hugh Donaghe. John's widow was Mary. Orator at father's death was 5 or 6 years old. Mary moved with all her children to Washington County, then returned to Augusta and then removed to Tennessee. Orator has since resided in Tennessee and Kentucky. Answer by Margaret Donaghe, widow of James, son of Hugh. She first came to Augusta in 1787. Answer by Hugh C. Donaghe, 21st June, 1815, is 22 years old. Henry Painter deposes, in Augusta, 6th April, 1816, about 35 or 36 years ago he settled on a tract belonging to James Searight near the tract in dispute, where he lived 19 years and became acquainted with Mary Watson.

Wanless vs. Bell—O. S. 273; N. S. 96—Bill endorsed "Wanless vs. Blake," filed 11th July, 1815, by Stephen Wanless, who made entry in Bath adjoining his other land, but did not perfect it, and his neighbor, James Blake, forestalled him as to 100 acres. They both belonged to the same Church and submitted the controversy to the decision of two of their clergymen, viz: William Ward and Phillip Kennerly. Blake sold the portion awarded him to Joseph Brown, who has sold to James Bourland, and he to William Bell, and Bell to Clementia (tius) Swearingen. Blake and Brown live out of Commonwealth. Patent, 5th June, 1807, to James Bleake, 100 acres in Bath County on Stuarts Creek. Answer, 8th March, 1816, by Joseph Brown of Knox County, Ohio.

Wall's executors vs. Grissom's distributees—O. S. 273; N. S. 96—Bill, 29th November, 1803. Orator is John Preston of Montgomery County, executor of Adam Wall, who was security for Catherine Grissom, and

CHRONICLES

OF THE

Scotch-Irish Settlement

IN

VIRGINIA

EXTRACTED FROM THE ORIGINAL COURT RECORDS OF AUGUSTA COUNTY

1745-1800

BY

LYMAN CHALKLEY

COMPLETE IN THREE VOLUMES

VOLUME II.

Baltimore
Genealogical Publishing Co.
1965

Ghost Amen
ces tho Weak of
ne Apointed for
will & Testament
mend my tole in
to me & as Teach
nd Bequeath
& fifty pounds
e hold goods now
emainder of my
Divided Equally
Little son Jonath
o Appoint
son Michael
Given under my
ugust in the year
dred and nine
his
hn X Darich
Marke -
ty 14th Day of
Writing was
last will &
d proved by the
iam Mills -
orded and Willia
leoned Cance into
hip whereupon
n therein Named
te is granted him
him he having

89

Michael Carnes & Philip Spickard his Securities entered into & Acknowledged Bond in the Penalty of £500 Condition as the Law Directs - - - - - - -

Teste Rowyde C.B.C.

rge Clear
ntory

Agreable to an Order of Botetourt Court Directed after being first Swoin we have appraised the Estate of Geo Clear Decd as Follows &c - -

	£	S	D
One hundred & thirty acres of Land - - - -	130	0	0
Do one Cow £3 - one Do £2:10 one Do £2:10 - -	8	0	0
Ditto Do £2:8 one Do £1:15 one Do £2 - -	6	3	0
One Stear £1.8 one Do £1 - One Heiffer £1.8	3	16	
One heffer £1.8 one Calf 10/ - - -	1	18	—
three hogs £1.10 4o 14 Young hogs £1.6 -	2	16	—
Six Sheep £2.14 one horse Colt £2 -	4	14	
One Mare £8 one Do £9	17		
Two sett Geers £1.2 a sett Single trees 8/ -	1	10	—
to a pair of Plow Irons 6/ to 1 pair P Irons 4/	—	10	
to a Waggon & hind Geers £6:12. 4 Axces 16/ -	8	8	—
two hoes 8/ one Mattock & Sprouting hoe 8 -	..	16	—
to a Quantity of old Iron 6/6 two Sythes 7/6 -	..	14	—
to one Cleiver -	..	2	0
To One Grind Stone 4/6 Crosscut saw 10/ -		14	6
to a quantity of Wheel wright tools -	5		
to a loom & Tackling a parcel of Cooper Ware -	1	18	6
to a parsell Pewter £2.2 a parcel of Glass & Earthen Ware 9/9	1	9	9
To Delph Ware	..	4	—
Amount Carried Over	195	13	9
To a frying pann & Ladel 8/ a Coffy mill & Tea Cattle		11	—
To Churn & three pails 6/6 two potts & oven 1:5	1	11	6
To a table & three Chests £1:13 a Cofoard & 8 Chears	2	15	0
To 2 pinnings Wheels 12/ two Saddles £3.0	3	12	—
	204	3	3

290 A Mount Brought Over

	£	s	d
To one Bed & Furniture 4 to Do. £1:16	5	15	
To 3 Do. - Do. £3.2. Shoemakers tools & Sickles 6/	3	8	
To a Saddle 6/ Stilyards 6/ two Iron Wegis & two Pitch forks 4/6		16	
	214	2	

Errors Excepted

September 4th. 1790

Samuel Depew
Laurence Campbell
James Dishmen
Matthew Amakes

At a Court held for Botetourt County the 14 Day of September 1790 This Inventory & Appraisment of the Estate of George Clear deceasd. was returnd. to Court and Order to be Record.

Testo. C. Bowyer Clk.

the Appraisment of E. Christians Estate Ed.

Agreable to an order of Botetourt Court Appointing Francis Graham James Robertson William Nowall & George Spotts or any three of them to appraise the Estate of Elizabeth Chris deceased and make a return to the Court do certify that we the Subscribers being duly Qualified to Appraise the Slaves hereafter Mentioned & a Grey horse to the sums Affixed Viz. A Negro fellow named Isaac to Seventy pounds A Girl named Will to forty five pounds and a Girl named Hal to forty pounds likewise a gray horse to eight pounds The Amount one hundred & eighty three pounds as Witness our hands.

Augt. 28th. 1790

Frs. Graham
Jas. Robertson
Will Nowall

WILL
BOOK

1770-1801

A

WILL
BOOK
1770-1801
A

ALTAMONT
PUBLIC LIBRARY

CHAPMAN
George & Nancy Crawford 16 Aug 1814; d Andrew Crawford Sr b- Andrew Crawford Jr who test. Nancy over 21 min- John Helms- 18Aug1814
George & Lucinda Wilson 31 Jul 1820; d James b- George Weire who as surety test Lucinda over 21 min- John Helms- 1Aug1820
Jacob & Betsey Brugh 5 Mar 1827; b- Isaac Brugh who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 8Mar1827
Thomas & Polly Rife 16 Mar 1812; b- David Rife, father min- John Helms- 19Mar1812
William & Susan Brugh 3 Nov 1828; b- Henry Crodian, gdn min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 6Nov1828

CHAPPEL
William & Elizabeth Craft 11 Nov 1850; d William b- James Williams min- Samuel D Campbell (Presby.)- 19Dec1850

CHATTING
George W & Mary Catharine Keslar 16 Jul 1851; license only min- William T Craft- 16Jul1851
William & Mary Elizabeth Motley 9 Nov 1846; b- William Motley, father min- Lewis P Fellers- 12Nov1846

CHEEK
William & Sophia Rock 4 Mar 1835; d George Rock Sr b- Jacob Rock who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 10Mar1835

CHENOWETH
James & Nancy Crawford 3 Nov 1813; b- William Crawford, father who consents- 3Nov1813 wit- William Crawford & Burkey Crawford min- John Helms- 4Nov1813

CHENOWITH
James & Rebecca Safley 19 Aug 1799; b- Henry Safley wit- William Hite min- John Helms- 20Aug1799

CHERRY
James & Elizabeth Greenwood 12 Apr 1815; b- Jane Greenwood, mother & gdn min John Helms- 12Apr1815

CHILDRESS
Joseph & Mary Bryant 11 Sep 1830; d Reubin b- Thomas J Smith min- Joel Crumpacker- 15Sep1830

CHINOWITH
Nicholas Ructen & Mary Switzer 12 Apr 1790; b- Isaac Dawson wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court)

CHITTUM
Nathaniel & Margaret Kesslar 26 Aug 1851; William StClair proved her age license only

CHITWOOD
Joshua & Jane Robinson 27 Apr 1786; b- Richard Cheetwood wit- David May (clerk) con- John Robinson, father- 26Apr1786

CHIVERS
Andrew & Rebecca Richardson 2 Nov 1807; widow of Joel b- Jesse Harris min- Samuel Mitchell (Meth.)- 6Nov1807

CHRISMAN
Isaac & Sarah Gholson 22 May 1788; min- Samuel Goodwin (Bapt.)
Joseph & Mary Gholston 25 Aug 1788; b- William Gholston con- Anthony Gholson, father- 26Aug1788 wit- John Cross & William Gholson min- Samuel Goodwin (Bapt.)- 23Aug1788

CIRCLE
Andrew & Betsy Broockman 9 Nov 1807; b- George Lemmon con- John Broockman, father - 90ct1807 wit- Andrew Lemmon & George Lemmon min- John Helms- 10Nov1807
Benjamin & Elizabeth Jenkins 9 Sep 1835; d Catharine b- Samuel Jenkins wit- Jacob Coffman
John & Margaret Nicely 10 Feb 1817; d Jacob b- George Nicely who test Margaret over 21 min- John Helms- 13Feb1817
John L & Mary Jane Alphin 14 Aug 1848; d Richard b- George Alphin
Lewis & Martha Lee Hook 1 Dec 1812; 'Ludwig Zirkel' b- James Hook con- Stephen Hook, Sr, father- 10Nov1812 wit- James Hook & Sarah Hook (Note: 2 bonds issued- one may have been lost or detroyed?)
Manuel & Catharine Kemp 23 Jul 1803; b- John Kemp, father con- Peter Zircle, father - 23Jul1803 wit- Petter ___? & John Kemp
Peter (Jr) & Fanny Hively 28 Nov 1807; d Jacob Hively Jr b- Frederick Reed who also test Fanny over 21 min- John Helms- 15Dec1807
Stephen & Catharine Frances 9 Sep 1837; s John d Isaac who also gives surety

CLAIR
George & Susanna Kesler 10 Jul 1787; b- Jacob Bishop wit- David May (clerk)

CLANCEY
James & Nancy Ocheltree 15 Apr 1788; b- William Clancey wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court) con- John Ochiltree, gdn- 15Apr1788 who test. Nancy over 21 wit- James Poindexter (deputy clerk) & William Clancey min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 17Apr1788

CLANCY
William & Betsy Anderson 13 Apr 1784; b- David Worley con- Joseph Anderson, father- 12Apr1784 wit- D Worley & Thomas Anderson min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 15Apr1784

CLAPSADDLE
John & Catharine Rinehart 6 Feb 1832; b- John Rinehart who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 9Feb1832

CLARE
Thomas & Sarah Miller 20 May 1794; b- Christian Kesler wit- S Lewis con- John Miller, father- 20May1794 wit- Christian Kesler & John Clare min- Henry VanOver- 23 or 25May1794

Botetourt County Marriages, 1770-1853

John Vogt

&

T. William Kethley, Jr.

Volume 1

Iberian Publishing Co.

Athens, Georgia

before the day of hearing. The Sheriff of said county to attend to remove force should any be offered. Continued.

p.115, Dedimus is awarded JOHN MACHIR to take the deposition of JOHN FLEMING as a witness for him against JOHN CRAIG.

p.116, ROBERT SHANKLIN, v. GEORGE CLARE, upon a caveat. It being suggested by the plaintiff that the situation or bounds of the lands in dispute may be drawn in question, it is ordered that the Surveyor of Jefferson County go onto the lands and survey and lay off the same as either party would have it, having due regard to all deeds and other evidence that may be produced, and report all matters of fact with a fair plat thereof to the Clerk's office of this Court before the day of hearing. The Sheriff of said county to attend to remove force if any be offered. Continued.

p.116, JOHN COCKEY OWINGS, v. WILLIAM DRYDEN, upon a caveat. It being suggested that the situation or bounds of the lands in controversy may be drawn in question, it is ordered that the Surveyor of Lincoln County go onto the said lands and survey and lay off the same as either party would have it, having due regard to all deeds and other evidence that may be produced, and report all matters of fact with a fair plat to the Clerk's office of this Court before the day of the hearing. The Sheriff of said county to attend to remove force if any be offered. Continued.

p.117, JOHN COCKEY OWINGS, v. CHARLES KAVANAUGH, upon a caveat. The defendant not being found, a Plurias summons is issued directed to Lincoln County.

p.117, JOHN COCKEY OWINGS, v. JOHN CRAIG, upon a caveat. It being suggested that the situation or bounds of the lands in dispute may be drawn in question, it is ordered that the Surveyor of Fayette County go onto the said lands and survey and lay off the same as either party would have it, having due regard to all deeds and other evidence produced, and report all matters of fact with a fair plat thereof to the Clerk's office of this Court before the day of the hearing. The Sheriff of said county to attend to remove force if any be offered. Continued.

p.118, JOHN COCKEY OWINGS, v. Heirs of WILLIAM MYERS, dec'd, upon a caveat. The defendant not being an inhabitant, an alias summons is issued directed to Lincoln County, and the plaintiff to proceed by way of advertisement in the manner directed by a Rule of this Court.

p.118, JOHN COCKEY OWINGS, v. ABRAHAM HITE, upon a caveat. The defendant not being found, an alias summons is ordered issued directed to Jefferson County. Plaintiff to proceed by way of advertisement in the manner directed by a Rule of this Court.

p.479, On the motion of HENRY WILSON by his attorney, against JOHN ALLISON, to obtain a judgment on his replevin bond, and it appearing that Allison had legal notice of this motion, it is considered by the Court that Wilson recover 40 pounds and costs, to be discharged bu the payment of 5 pounds, and 1,517 pounds of tobacco, and 50 shillings, with interest of 5% from August 1, 1785.

p.479, Ordered that the public jail built by ANDREW BEALL and JACOB STEPHENS be received upon their giving bond to the Clerk of this Court for the building of a chimney thereto and putting in a good iron grate by the first Monday in September next.

p.479, THOMAS BARBEE, the public jailor, came into Court and protested against the insufficiency of the jail.

Court adjourned until 10 o'clock next morning.

June 20, 1786

Present, "the same Judges as yesterday."

p.480, ROBERT SHANKLIN, v. GEORGE CLARE, upon a caveat for 1400 acres of land in Jefferson County. Defendant did not appear. It seeming to the Court that the plaintiff has surveyed his claim agreeable to the original location, which the defendant has not, it is therefore considered by the Court that the plaintiff recover against the defendant 747 acres of land, being the whole of the plaintiff's claim within the bounds of the defendant's survey, and also his costs. Defendant may proceed to re-survey the residue of his claim.

p.481, VAN SWEARINGEN, v. HENRY HIGGINS, upon a caveat for 1,000 acres of land in Lincoln County. It seeming to the Court that the plaintiff ought to have entered his preemption on the south and west, the whole length of his south and west side lines, and to have run south and west from said lines on equal distances to include his quantity, and that the plaintiff recover against the defendant all the lands comprehended within the bounds aforesaid, but because the quantity thereof is not ascertained, it is ordered that the Surveyor of Lincoln County lay off the same agreeable to determination of the Court and make return thereof.

p.481, Ordered that THOMAS ALLIN be appointed to lay off the Rules of the Public Jail in the following manner, towit, beginning in the Town Spring branch, 10 poles below the said spring, thence a direct course to a sugar tree, the northeast corner of the town land, thence a direct course to the north east corner of the Lot No. 1, thence south to the southeast corner of Lot No. 36, thence east to the southeast corner of Lot No. 39, thence north so far that an east line shall pass through the

p.62, JACOB MYERS, v. EDMUND TAYLOR, on caveat. Alias summons issued to Jefferson County against defendant.

p.63, BARTLETT SEARCY, v. WILLIAM DRYDEN, on caveat. Alias summons issued against defendant.

p.63, ROBERT MOORE, v. WILLIAM WHEATLEY, on caveat. Continued.

p.63, ISAAC HITE, v. STEPHEN ASHBY, on caveat. Alias summons issued against defendant.

p.63, JACOB MYERS, v. WILLIAM DICKERSON and VALENTINE DICKERSON, on caveat. Continued.

p.63, CHARLES SMITH, v. Heirs of JOSEPH DART, on caveat. Continued.

p.63, GEORGE WILSON, v. JAMES MADISON, on caveat. Continued.

p.63, GEORGE WILSON, v. WILLIAM MOORE, on caveat. Continued.

p.63, CHRISTOPHER BUSH, v. JOHN PIERCE DUVAL, on caveat. Continued.

p.63, BLADEN ASHBY, v. JOHN PIERCE DUVAL, on caveat. Continued.

p.64, JOHN COCKET OWINGS, v. TERRILL and HAWKINS, on caveat. Alias summons issued to Jefferson County against defendant. Two suits.

Court adjourned until 10 o'clock next morning.

March 16, 1785

Present, "the same Judges as yesterday".

p.64, Indenture from ROBERT DANIEL to WILLIS GREEN was acknowledged by MARTIN DANIEL, Attorney in Fact for grantor, and ordered recorded.

p.64, HENRY SIMMONS, v. MICHAEL MYERS, HARRY THOMAS and JOSEPH CASHWILER, on caveat. Dedimus awarded defendants to take depositions of JACOB HOLTZCLAW, STEPHEN FISHER, AZOR REES and DINAH REES his wife, RICHARD STEEL and ANTHONY SODOWSKI as witnesses for them.

p.65, Leave given to ANDREW McKENLY, late Deputy Sheriff of Lincoln County, to amend a return made by him on a subpoena in chancery, HENRY SIMMONS against MICHAEL MYERS and others.

p.65, HENRY WILSON, v. JOHN ALLISON, in case. By consent, all differences are referred to the arbitration and determination of JOHN LILLARD, JOHN COWAN, JAMES HARROD, WILLIAM KENNEDY and ROBERT MOSEBY, and their award to be the award of the Court.

p.65, CHARLES LeCOMPTE, v. JOSEPH WALLER, on caveat. Continued.

p.65, JOHN MONTGOMERY, v. JACOB COPELAND, on caveat. Continued.

p.65, ALEXANDER SINCLAIR, v. JOHN CRAIG, on caveat. Continued.

p.65, RICHARD JOHNSON, v. JAMES PARBERY, on caveat. Alias summons issued against defendant.

p.65, RICHARD YOUNG, v. CHARLES BEALL and CYRUS McCRACKEN, on caveat. Continued.

p.66, PHILIP BARBOUR and HENRY BANKS, v. JOHN ROGERS, on caveat. Continued.

p.66, WILLIAM EAGIN, v. JOHN CRAIG and ROBERT JOHNSON, on caveat. Continued.

p.66, JAMES SPEED, v. PETER SHEPHERD, on caveat. Alias summons issued against defendant.

p.66, JAMES WILKERSON, v. ALEXANDER ROSS, on caveat. Discontinued.

p.66, ARTHUR FOX, v. WILLIAM ELLIOTT, on caveat. Continued.

p.66, JOHN HARVIE and CHRISTOPHER CLARK, v. FRANCIS ASH, on caveat. Alias summons issued against defendant.

p.66, CHRISTOPHER CLARK and JOHN HARVIE, v. WILLIAM CLINKENBEARD, on caveat. Alias summons issued against defendant.

p.66, MORIAS HANSBOROUGH, v. HENRY BANKS, on caveat. Continued.

p.67, JOHN HAWKINS, v. WILLIAM CAREY, on caveat. Continued at costs of plaintiff.

p.67, Rev. JOHN TODD and JOHN MARTIN, v. WILLIAM HENDERSON, on caveat. Continued for return of summons.

p.67, SAMUEL CRAIG, v. ABRAHAM BOWMAN, on caveat. Continued.

p.67, EDWARD PAYNE, v. WILLIAM FRENCH, on caveat. Continued.

p.67, ROBERT SHANKLIN, v. GEORGE CLEAR, on caveat. Continued.

p.111, ROBERT NELSON and Company, v. JACOB MYERS and WILLIAM HARRISON, on debt. Adam Shepherd came into Court and undertook bail for defendant. Ordered that the judgment which was entered on the Rules be set aside. Defendant denied claim, and a jury trial set.

p.111, ALEXANDER SKINNER, v. JAMES WINN, in case. The defendant having given bail, it is ordered that the writ awarded the plaintiff be set aside. Jury trial set.

p.112, MARGARET MONROE, v. WILLIAM KENTON, on trespass, assault and battery. Ordered that the writ awarded the plaintiff be set aside, and defendant comes to claim that he has satisfied the plaintiff for all damages that she sustained by occasion of the trespass, assault and battery. Jury trial set.

p.112, ROSS and HOOK, v. WILLIAM THOMPSON, on case. GEORGE CALDWELL of Lincoln County undertook bail for defendant. By consent of the parties, all matters of difference in this suit are referred to the arbitration and determination of GEORGE MUTER and JOHN BROWN, and their award to be the judgment of the Court.

p.113, JOHN LAWRENCE, assignee, v. ROBERT JOHNSON, in debt. JOHN CRAIG of Fayette County undertook bail for defendant. Defendant requested hearing.

p.113, JOHN CRAIG, v. ARTHUR FOX, in case. Discontinued by agreement.

p.114, JOSEPH DOUGHERTY, v. WILLIAM DOWNING, on debt. JAMES DOWNING undertook bail for defendant. Writ of inquiry awarded plaintiff is ordered set aside, and defendant claims to have satisfied the debt. Jury trial set.

Court adjourned until 10 o'clock next morning.

June 16, 1785

Present, "the same Judges as yesterday."

p.114, JOHN HAWKINS, v. WILLIAM CARY, upon a caveat. Plaintiff did not appear. Ordered dismissed, and defendant to recover his costs against the plaintiff.

p.115, SAMUEL CRAIG, v. ABRAHAM BOWMAN, upon a caveat. It being suggested that the situation or bounds of the lands in dispute may be drawn in question. Ordered that the Surveyor of Lincoln County go onto the lands and survey and lay off the same as either party would have it, having due regard to all deeds and other evidence that may be produced, and report all matters of fact and a fair plat thereof to the Clerk's office of this Court

VIRGINIA SUPREME COURT DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY

ORDER BOOKS

1783 - 1792

MICHAEL L. COOK, C.G.

This is Volume 28
of KENTUCKY RECORDS SERIES

COOK PUBLICATIONS
3318 Wimberg Ave.
Evansville, Ind. 47712

Ranks	Entered into Service 1782	Discharged	No. of Days	£Daly	At what amount	£	S	D
John Judy	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
John Ray	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Geo. Clare	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
			£53 - 8.0					

I do swear that the above Pay Roll Contains a true state of my Company without fraud to the Commonwealth or any Individual to the best of my knowledge. J. Vanmater
Sworn before me Js. Moore
Feby. 17th 1783

[1]See Document 93 (19 October 1782) for explanatory note.
[2]See Index, "Expedition Against the Shawnee, 1782," for related documents.
[3]See Index, "Jefferson County Militia," for related documents.

Document 131 (21 October — 25 November 1782)

A Pay Roll of Jefferson Militia under — On actual Service in Repeling an Invasion of the Enemy Indians on an Expedition against the Enemy under Genl. George Rogers Clark.

Names	When Entered 1782	When Discharged	Days in Service	At What Pay					
John Vertreese Capt.	21st Octr. 1782	25th Novr. 1782	36		Lieut.	pay	11	12	0
John Handley Lieut.	Do	Do	Do		Ensigns	pay	9	0	0
Daniel Linder Ensign	Do	Do	Do	1/7-1/5	Sergt.	Do	3	12	7
Isaac Vanmetre Sergt.	Do	Do	Do	1/7-1/5		Do	3	12	7
John Helm Do	Do	Do	Do	Private	Private		2	0	
John Hays Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
George Neal Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
James Lewis	Do	Do	Do	1/4	Do		2	0	
Mahew Harris	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Saml. Harris	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Stephen Harris	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Thomas Harges	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Thomas Tobin	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Wm. Bush	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Stephen Rawlings	Do	6th Novr.	15	Do	Do		1	4	
Wm. Chinowith	21st Octr. 1782	24th Novr. 1782	36	Do	Do		2	0	
Henry Grass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Thomas Brown	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Wm. Hardin	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
David Allen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Wm. Carlyle	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
James Carlyle	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Charles Kermit	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Andw. Reed	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Saml. Young	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Benjn. Johnson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Thomas Shaw	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
John Shaw	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
John Vanmetre	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	
Isaac Die	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		2	0	

George Rogers Clark

An Introduction
By Lowell H. Harrison

During the years 1776-1784 George Rogers Clark was the most important military leader in Kentucky and the Illinois country north of the Ohio River. Without his leadership the infant settlements in Kentucky might well have fallen to the British-directed Indians or been abandoned as their inhabitants fled eastward to avoid death or captivity.

George Rogers Clark was born on 19 November 1752 in Albemarle County, Virginia, the son of John and Ann Rogers Clark. Five years later the family moved to Caroline County where the boy received limited schooling that left him with a love for reading and an erratic prose style. In 1772, by then a tall, slender yet powerful young man with reddish hair and blue eyes, Clark traveled westward with a party as far as the mouth of the Great Kanawha River. He fell in love with the western country, and he soon started cultivating some good bottom land below the site of Wheeling. In 1774, as a militia captain Clark accompanied Lord Dunmore's column during the Indian war that agitated the frontier. While he saw little fighting, Clark discovered that he had the ability to lead men, and he gained valuable insights into the character of both militia and Indians.

Clark entered central Kentucky for the first time in 1775 as a surveyor for the Ohio Company. An opponent of Judge Richard Henderson's grandiose plans, Clark decided that Kentucky's future would be best served through Virginia's colonial claims to the region. A Harrodsburg meeting in June 1776 sent Clark and John Gabriel Jones as delegates to the Virginia General Assembly. That body had adjourned before their arrival, but Clark persuaded Governor Patrick Henry and the Executive Council to provide 500 pounds of gunpowder for Kentucky's defense. When the Council balked at giving the powder to "a detached people . . . not yet united to the state of Virginia," Clark retorted "that if a country was not worth protecting, it was not worth claiming."[1] Clark and Jones were refused seats when the Assembly convened, but in December 1776, Kentucky County was created with its own government. Clark was commissioned a major in the militia, and, since none of his superiors was then in Kentucky, he became the effective head of Kentucky's militia.

When the first settlers entered Kentucky they had no formal military organization to coordinate their defensive efforts. Informal leadership and some cooperation was provided by Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Benjamin Logan, and John Todd, all of whom became captains in the new militia organization. When the first formal muster was held in March 1777, the total strength of the militia was probably no more than 140 men. Each company elected a lieutenant and ensign; three sergeants and two corporals were the non-commissioned officers. According to Virginia law, free males 18-50 years of age were members of the militia unless otherwise exempted. Each private was required to have a rifle or musket, a pound of lead, and half a pound of powder. A company was supposed to consist of forty to sixty-four men who mustered five times a year for drill and training. Five companies made up a battalion, and two battalions constituted a regiment. Two annual regimental musters were required, but in actuality much of the militia law was ignored.

In an emergency the county lieutenant could call out the militia, but for distant and prolonged service volunteers were usually called for. Most militiamen were farmers, not soldiers; their primary responsibility was to protect their families and immediate neighborhoods. Because of their parochical outlook, most of the militia preferred defensive warfare that would keep them near their homes. Leadership was of vital importance when they took the field, and in pioneer Kentucky the most effective officers were those who led by example, not orders.

Indian raids into Kentucky increased sharply in 1777 as the British government used Indians "in making a Diversion and exciting an alarm upon the frontiers of Virginia and Pennsylvania." Clark became convinced that a defensive strategy would result in the destruction of the Kentucky settlements, followed by savage attacks along the eastward frontier. Only an offensive war against the enemy would insure Kentucky's survival. He reasoned that forces based on Kentucky should be able to seize the towns in the Illinois country and capture such British posts as Detroit from which many of the Indian raiders were supplied. But to achieve these goals Clark needed more help than Kentucky County could provide, and in October 1777, he returned to Virginia to seek assistance.

Despite some doubts about Clark's bold plan, Governor Henry endorsed the proposal. Thomas Jefferson, George Mason, and George Wythe, entrusted with the secret, promised to seek liberal land grants for those who participated in the scheme. The legislature approved Henry's vague instructions for an expedition "to march against and attack our western enemies," but it was generally assumed that the troops would be used to defend Kentucky. Clark was promoted to lieutenant colonel in the Virginia line, the state's regular army as distinguished from the militia, and was given £ 1,200 in depreciated currency for expenses. He was authorized to enlist seven companies of fifty men each who were "to proceed to Kentucky and there obey such orders and directions as you shall give them, for three months after their arrival at that place . . . ."[2] Henry's secret instructions gave Clark wide discretion in carrying out his plans and specifically state that he could look beyond Kaskaskia to the capture of Vincennes and Detroit. Clark selected Joseph Bowman, John M. Montgomery, Leonard Helm, and William Harrod as his captains and sent them out to recruit.

Clark's new status created problems that plagued him for the rest of his military career. As an officer in the Virginia army, he did not command the Kentucky militia unless they were called out by the governor and placed under his control. Since he was never given as many state troops as he needed, Clark had to depend upon the good will and cooperation of the militia

leaders. Inevitably, there were sharp differences of opinion. The militia thought largely in terms of defending their homes, while Clark's area of responsibility soon included the Illinois country as well as Kentucky.

Recruiting was disappointing in 1777-1778, and Clark repeatedly delayed his departure from Redstone, hoping that more men would come. When he finally departed in May 1778, he had only 150 men, and they were encumbered by several families who sought protection for the dangerous river journey. "I knew that my case was desperate," Clark later admitted, "but the more I reflected on my weakness, the more I was pleased with the enterprise . . . ."[3]

When they reached Corn Island at the future site of Louisville on 27 May, Clark put everyone to work establishing his base. John Bowman brought some men from the Bluegrass forts, but Clark sent most of them home, for they were desperately needed to protect their stations. Simon Kenton, the famed scout, was retained; his services were invaluable in the days ahead. Clark pushed the training of his men and was soon pleased with the results. As he wrote a friend, "after I had knocked down some and punished and imprisoned others, they became the best people that can be imagined."[4]

When Clark finally revealed his plans, some of Company A waded the shallows to the Kentucky shore and fled to escape the madman. But on 24 June 1778, Clark and some 175 men left the Falls of the Ohio. Thanks to scouts whom he had sent out the preceding year, Clark had a good idea of what to expect. Leaving their boats near abandoned Fort Massac, Clark led his little army 120 miles cross country to Kaskaskia. They exhausted their food supply and their guide temporarily lost his way, but on the night of 4 July Clark and his men achieved complete surpise. The town fell without a struggle.

George Rogers Clark was a master of applied psychology, and after initially terrifying the French inhabitants he won them over to him. The Americans soon extended their bloodless conquest to Cahokia, Vincennes, and several smaller towns. Friendly contacts were made with the Spanish in St. Louis, and Clark began negotiations with several Indian tribes. No one of his period was more adept than he in Indian diplomacy. He "gave Harsh language to supply the want of Men; well knowing that it was a mistaken notion in many that soft speeches were best for Indians."[5] Clark did not have the resources to buy their friendship had he wished to do so; inadequate supplies were a constant problem, despite the heroic efforts of Oliver Pollock, the American agent in New Orleans, to help him.

When their enlistments expired, seventy of Clark's men went home, but he persuaded one hundred to re-enlist for eight months, and he accepted enough French volunteers to restore his little army to its original strength. When he had exhausted the funds entrusted to him, Clark drew upon his own credit to supply his men with results that would haunt him for the rest of his life. The Illinois country was so isolated that he did not hear from Governor Henry for over a year. Scant bits of news from Kentucky told of persistent raids that threatened the existence of the stations.

At the end of January 1779, Clark learned that before Christmas Lieutenant Governor Henry Hamilton had led an expedition from Detroit and captured Vincennes when its French garrison abandoned Captain Leonard Helm. Clark's usually reliable scouts had failed miserably in this instance, and he and his officers were appalled at the possible consequences of the British advance. Hamilton had settled down to winter at Vincennes and had sent most of his Indian allies home, but with the coming of spring his augmented force would sweep Clark aside and ravage the Kentucky settlements. One desperate hope remained, and Clark took it. They must "attack the enemy in their quarters. If we were fortunate, it would save the whole; if otherwise, it would be nothing more than what would certainly be the consequence if we should not make the attempt."[6]

"I would have bound myself seven years a Slave to have five hundred Troops," Clark wrote; he had to make do with about 200, nearly half of whom were French.[7] A riverboat, *The Willing*, was armed, loaded with supplies, and dispatched under command of Captain John Rogers to make the long, circuitous trip to a point on the Wabash River below Vincennes where it would meet Clark's party. The following day, 6 February 1779, Clark led his army of about 170 men toward Vincennes.

The distance from Kaskaskia was nearly 180 miles, and a winter thaw and heavy rains had left much of the way flooded. Rivers had overflowed their banks and were often miles in breadth, game had disappeared, the men floundered in sodden discomfort. Clark's rare qualities of leadership never shone to greater advantage than during the last few days of this trek. Indefatigable in his attention to every detail, he kept the men moving even when their food was gone and their morale sagged. Bowman and some trusted men were at the rear of the column with orders to shoot any one who refused to march, but that expedient was not necessary. Men followed where Clark led, and at last they found themselves within sight of Vincennes.

The Willing was not there, but Clark dared not wait for it. The French were ordered to remain in their homes, and they obeyed so well that when Clark opened fire on the fort Hamilton at first thought some drunks or Indians were firing off their guns. Casualties soon corrected that impression, and the British troops barricaded themselves in the fort. Hamilton held a strong position, and an approaching supply party and friendly Indians might well drive off or destroy the attackers. Clark had to have a quick resolution to the standoff. Hamilton rejected Clark's demand to surrender, but he became fearful of his position when most of his French soldiers displayed an obvious reluctance to fight. British morale flagged after the Americans intercepted an Indian raiding party and Clark had four warriors tomahawked in full view of the fort. On 25 February, Hamilton surrendered Fort Sackville with full honors of war. As the American flag replaced the British, George Rogers Clark stood at the apex of his career.

The Willing arrived two days later with supplies and news from Virginia. Clark welcomed a resolution of thanks from the legislature and word that John Todd would relieve him of the responsibility of providing civil government in the newly created Illinois County. Assured that large reinforcements would arrive during the spring, Clark decided not to risk a late winter campaign against poorly defended Detroit. Never again would he be as close to capturing that elusive post as he was then.

OUIATENON
ILLINOIS RIVER
LORAMIE'S
PIQUA
MIAMI RIVER
SCIOTO RIVER
OHIO
INDIANA
CHILLICOTHE
MISSISSIPPI R.
ILLINOIS
Missouri River
EMBARRAS RIVER
VINCENNES
ST. LOUIS
CAHOKIA
CLARKSVILLE
Ohio River
Drennan's LICK
BLUE LICKS
McClellan's Fort
CORN ISLAND
LOUISVILLE
FRANKFORT (Leestown)
Bryan's Station
LEXINGTON
Ruddle's Station
LICKING RIVER
KENTUCKY RIVER
Wabash River
PRAIRIE du ROCHER
KASKASKIA
MISSOURI
Ohio River
McAfee's Station
Salt River
Hoy Station
Harrodsburg
Estill's Station
St. Asaph's (Logan's)
MISSISSIPPI RIVER
FORT MASSAC
PADUCAH
KENTUCKY
CHERYL CONOVER

CHRONOLOGY

1778	27 May	George Rogers Clark and 150 troops land on Corn Island
	24 June	George Rogers Clark left Corn Island (4 companies)
	4 July	George Rogers Clark captures Kaskaskia
	6 (or 7) July	Joseph Bowman captures Cahokia
	1 August	Vincennes (Ft. Sackville) surrenders to Captain Leonard Helm
	4 August	William Linn returns to Falls of Ohio with 70 troops not reenlisting (100 did reenlist)
	August	Ouias Expedition (Leonard Helm and John Bailey)
	August — December	Construction of fort on Beargrass Creek at Falls of Ohio
	9 December	Illinois County created by Virginia (to be included in District of Ky.)
	12 December	John Todd appointed County Lieutenant of Illinois County
	17 December	Lt. Gov. Henry Hamilton recaptures Vincennes for British
1779	6-25 February	March from Kaskaskia to Vincennes; capture of Fort Sackville
	9 March	Helm captures seven British boats on Wabash River
	20 March	George Rogers Clark garrisons Fort Sackville (Vincennes); returns to Kaskaskia
	28 May-3 June	John Bowman's Shawnee expedition against Chillicothe
	June	George Rogers Clark moves his troops to Fort Sackville (Vincennes) for rendezvous before proposed Detroit campaign
	20 August	George Rogers Clark arrives at Falls of Ohio with troops. Garrisons left at Fort Sackville (Vincennes), Kaskaskia, Cahokia
1780	13 October 1779-26 April 1780	Court of Virginia Land Commission held at St. Asaph's, Louisville, Boonesborough, Harrodsburg, and Bryan's Station
	25 May	George Rogers Clark arrives at Cahokia to counter British threat to St. Louis
	4 June	George Rogers Clark leaves Cahokia for Fort Jefferson to counter British threat to Falls
	10 June	George Rogers Clark leaves Fort Jefferson to go to Harrodsburg to counter Bird's raid
	24 June	Destruction of Ruddle's Station by British and Indians
	26 June	Surrender of Martin's Station
	July — August	George Rogers Clark leads expedition against Shawnee villages in Ohio
	July	Siege of Fort Jefferson
	2 August	George Rogers Clark erects two blockhouses on present site of Cincinnati
	1 November	Formation of Fayette, Jefferson, and Lincoln counties
1781	22 January	George Rogers Clark promoted to brigadier general by Governor Jefferson
	8 June	Abandonment of Fort Jefferson
	24 August	Lochry's Defeat; Col. Archibald Lochry killed
	14 September	Floyd's Defeat; Col. John Floyd killed
1782	22 March	Estill's Defeat (near Mt. Sterling)
	1 May	District of Kentucky established by Virginia

	2 August	Holder's Defeat
	15-17 August	Siege of Bryan's Station by British and Indians
	19 August	Battle of Blue Licks
	October — November	George Rogers Clark leads expedition against Shawnee village in Ohio; destruction of Loramie's
	10 November	Burning of Shawnee village
	30 November	Preliminary peace treaty between U.S. and Britain (news reaches Ky. by spring)
1784	October	Formation of Nelson County
1785	1 May	Bourbon County formed
	1 August	Mercer and Madison counties formed
	October	Generals Clark, Richard Butler, and Parsons make treaty with Indians (at Ft. McIntosh, north of Great Miami)
1786	September	George Rogers Clark leads unsuccessful expedition against Indians along Wabash River
	September	George Rogers Clark sends Col. Benjamin Logan against the Shawnee villages along the Miami River
	6 October	Mackacheck, Wappatomica, New Piqua, Will's Town, McKee's Town, Blue Jacket's Town, and Moluntha's Town burned by Logan's force
1788	1 May	Mason and Woodford counties formed
1794	20 August	Battle of Fallen Timbers. Victory by U.S. forces under General Anthony Wayne ended Indian resistance in Northwest
1795	3 August	Treaty of Greenville. Signed by twelve Indian tribes. Established boundary line in Northwest between Indian lands and land open to homesteaders

Mens Names	When Entered	When Dischargd.	Days in Service	At what pr. Day	£	S	D
Graves Wapshot Serjt	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Jacob Williams Drumr.	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Privates							
Michael Seits	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
William Harnet	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Nicholas Brashears	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Joseph Greenawall	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Solomon Kersinger	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Thomas Hays	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Martin Coleman	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
John Essary	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
James Dogherty	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
James Colvin	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Saml. Millar	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
John Irwin	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
Jacob Bogart	do	do	36	1-4	2	8	
				Am £63.0.0			

I do swear that the above Pay Roll Contains a true state of my Company without fraud to the Commonwealth or any Individual to the Best of my knowledge. Js. Samuels Capt.
Sworn before me Jas. Moore
I certify that the above Service was performed . . .

[1]See Document 93 (19 October 1782) for explanatory note.
[2]See Index, "Expedition Against the Shawnee, 1782," for related documents.
[3]See Index, "Jefferson County Militia," for related documents.

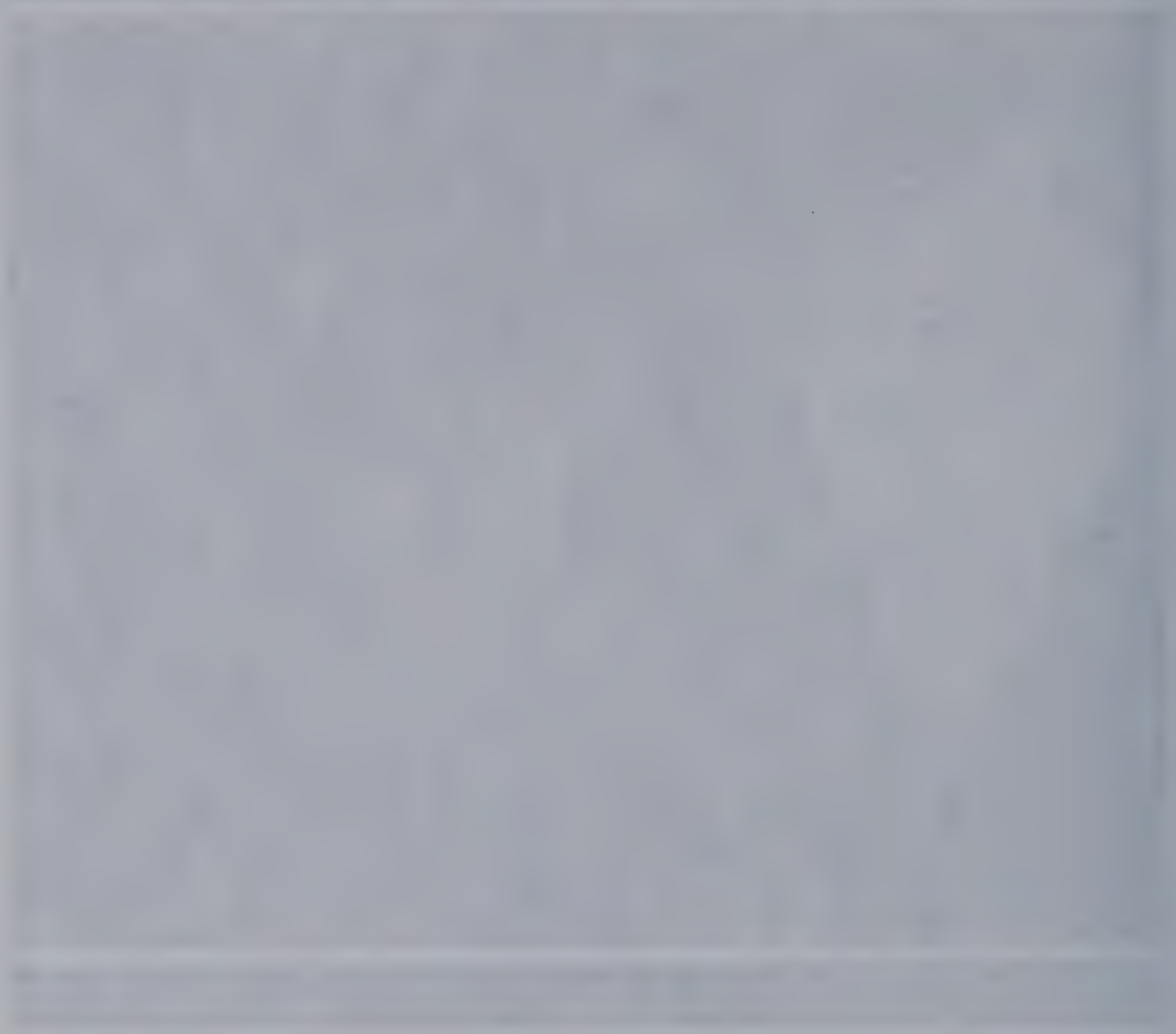
Document 110 (21 October — 25 November 1782)

A Pay Role for Capt. Jacob Vanmater Company of the Jefferson Militia on the late expedition against the Shawnee commanded by Brigadier General Clark. 1782

Ranks	Entered into Service 1782	Discharged	No. of Days	£Daly	At what amount	£	S	D
Jacob Vanmater Capt.	Oct. 21st	Novr. 25th	36	Ensigns pay		9	0	0
Peter Cummins Lieut.	Do	Do	36	Serjt. pay	72/	2	2	7
Jas. Forker Serjt.	Do	Do	36	Private		2	0	0
John McCoustelans Serjt.	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Henry Holeman	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Henry Garvey	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Joseph Brooks	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Joseph Case	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Joseph Glen	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Edward Holeman	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Jas. Pursley	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Jacob Close	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Peter Lovell	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
Samuel McMurrey	Do	Do	36			2	0	0
John McCumpsey	Do	Do	36			2	0	
Joseph Vanmater	Do	Do	36			2	0	

Map adapted from one in **A Seed-Bed of the Republic** , 1962, Robert Douthat Stoner.

Updated August 9, 1997



GEORGE ROGERS CLARK AND HIS MEN
MILITARY RECORDS, 1778-1784

COMPILED BY
MARGERY HEBERLING HARDING

INTRODUCTION BY LOWELL H. HARRISON

The Kentucky Historical Society
Frankfort

and Acknowledged before me their deputy Clerk of said Court by Thomas Todd one of the Grantors thereon as one to be his act and deed and that the same is truly recorded

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office this Eighteenth day of May Eighteen hundred & two

Achilles Sneed C.P.C.

State of Kentucky Pulaski County Sct

I William Fox Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid do hereby certify that the Indenture of Bargain and sale from Thomas Todd and Elizabeth his wife to William Zachary was produced to me as Clerk to the County aforesaid at my office on the sixteenth day of February one Thousand Eight hundred and fourteen which was proven to be the act and Deed of the said Thomas Todd & the party thereto by the Testimonials thereon Endorsed, and together with the same hath been duly Recorded in my office

Test Will Fox C.P.C.

This Indenture made this 25th day of January 1814 between Daniel Clare of the County of Pulaski and state of Kentucky of the one part, and Thomas Clare, Allin Clare, George and Jacob Clare heirs and Representatives of Francis Clare deceased and Christian Kesler and Benjamin Kesler of the County Botetourt and state of Virginia also heirs and representatives of the said Francis Clare deceased of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of seven hundred Dollars to them in hand paid the receipt of which they hereby acknowledge they do bargain sell alien and confirm unto the said Daniel Clare all their right title interest and claim which they by law were Entitled to upon the of Francis Clare deceased to the following lots of ground situate lying and being in the County of Pulaski and state of Kentucky in the Town of Somerset being

343)

being the lotts known by the numbers 10 & 11. with the Bounds as designated and laid off in the plan of the Town of Somerset with all and singular the appurtenances belonging to and attached to the aforesaid two lotts To have and To hold the aforesaid two lotts of ground with the advantages rights previledges and immunities belonging thereunto, and the aforesaid Thomas Clare, Allin Clare George & Jacob Clare Christian Kesler and Benjamin Kesler heirs and representatives of Francis Clare deceased do warrant and defend the aforesaid two lotts of ground with their appurtenances to the aforesaid Daniel Clare and his heirs forever against the claim of them and their heirs or any person or persons claiming by through or under them In Witness whereof the aforesaid parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day & year before mentioned.

Thomas Clare. (L.S.)
Allin Clare (L.S.)
George Clare (L.S.)
Christian Kesler (L.S.)
by
George Clare his atto in fact (L.S.)
Benjamin Kesler (L.S.)
by
George Clare his atto in fact (L.S.)
Jacob Clare (L.S.)

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct.

I William Fox Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid. do hereby Certify that this Indenture of Bargain and Sale from Thomas Clare Allin Clare George Clare Christian Kesler and Benjamin Kesler and Jacob Clare heirs & Representatives of Francis Clare Dec.d to Daniel Clare was Acknowledged by the said Thomas Clare Allin Clare & George Clare to be their act and Deed Also Acknowledged by the said George Clare as Attorney in fact for Christian Kesler & Benjamin Kesler parties thereto to be his act and Deed as Attorney Aforesaid (A) and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office.

Teste Will. Fox Clk

Ex.d P.

A And affirmed to be on the Day of August in the same year the said Indenture was acknowledged by Jacob Clare & the parties thereto to be his act and Deed

344)

Poston to Poston

Ex.d P.

345

Clare's Heirs to Clare

This Indenture made this 25th day of January 1814 Between Thomas Clare of the County of Pulaski & State of Kentucky of the one part & George Clare Allen Clare Daniel Clare & Jacob Clare heirs and Representatives of Francis Clare Deceased And, Christian Hesler, and Benjamin Hesler of the County of Bottetourt & State of Virginia, also heirs and Representatives of the said Francis Clare Deceased of the other part Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of the Sum of Four Hundred and fifty Dollars to them in hand the receipt, whereof is hereby acknowledged, they do bargain Sell Alien and Confirm unto the said Thomas Clare all their right title Interest and claim which they by law were Intitled to upon the Decease of Francis Clare to the following Lots of Ground Situate lying and being in the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky in the Town of Somerset being the Lots Known by the Numbers 45 & N. 48 with the Bounds as Designated and laid off in the plan of the Town of Somerset with all and Singular the appurtenances belonging to and attached to the aforesaid two Lots To Have & to hold the aforesaid Lots of ground with the advantages rights privileges & immunities belonging thereto and the aforesaid George Clare Allen Clare Daniel Clare & Jacob Clare Christian Hesler & Benjamin Hesler Heirs & Representatives of Francis Clare Deceased do Warrant and defend the aforesaid two Lots of Ground with their appurtenances to the aforesaid Thomas Clare & his Heirs forever against the Claims of them and their Heirs or any person or persons claiming by through or under them In Witness whereof the aforesaid parties have hereunto set their hands & Seals the day & year before Mentioned

George Clare (Seal)
Allen Clare (Seal)
Daniel Clare (Seal)
Christian Hesler (Seal)
By George Clare Attorney in fact
Benjamin Hesler (Seal)
By George Clare Attorney in fact
Jacob Clare (Seal)

Kentucky Pulaski County Set

I William Fox clerk to the County court holden for the County aforesaid do hereby Certify that the Indenture of Bargain & sale from George Clare Allen Clare Daniel Clare Christian Kesler and Benjamin Kesler heirs and Representatives of Francis Clare Deceased to Thomas Clare was Acknowledged by the said George Clare Allen Clare Daniel Clare to be their act & Deed Also Acknowledged by the said George Clare as Attorney in fact for Christian Kesler Benjamin Kesler parties thereto to be his act & Deed as Attorney aforesaid and the same hath been duly Recorded in my office

Teste Wm Fox Clk

An agreement made between Thomas Clare George Clare Allen Clare Daniel and Jacob Clare Benjamine Kesler Christian Kesler heirs and Representatives of Francis Clare Deceased The above named Thomas Clare George Clare Allen Clare Benjamin Kesler & Christian Kesler being whole Brothers and having Married full Sisters of the aforesaid Francis Clare do Obligate and mutually bind Ourselves in the penalty of one thousand Dollars Each to give and allow our half Brothers Daniel Clare & Jacob Clare an equal share and portion of all and Singular the property Real & personal of which Francis Clare died possessed of as also all the Debts Coming to the Estate after paying the Claims that may be against the Estate aforesaid provided that what is done as it respects the Selling and disposing of the Estate aforesaid and the Conveyances that are made should be Sanctioned by Jacob Clare and his Signatures put to this Articles Daniel Clare now assenting to what is done but should S. Jacob not assent, it is not to deprive Daniel of an Equal share or portion S. Daniel with the other heirs all being Mutual bound should any Illegal step be taken as it respects the Conveyances &c to pay an Equal share of the damages that Jacob Clare by law is entitled. We the undersigned do mutually agree and assent as it was the wish of our Deceased Brother Francis Clare that Thomas Clare the Administrator of the Estate of Francis Clare Deceased do pay to Francis Kesler Son of Christian Kesler one hundred Dollars when he shall arrive at the

of twenty one years Should he live that long, and fifty Dollars to Francis Clare a son of Thomas Clare Should he arrive at the age of twenty one years — out of the Money, s which may Come into his hands as administrator of Francis Clare Deceased S.. 100 $ 150 is to be put on Interest as soon as Collected and the principal & Interest paid when the S.d Francis Clare & Francis Kesler Shall Obtain the age of 21 years Should they die Infants or Either of them what he that is Deceased would be intitled to is to be Equally divided amongst the heirs & representatives full & half blood an Equal portion Witness our hands & Seals this 25.th January 1814.

Thomas Clare (Seal)
George Clare (Seal)
Allen Clare (Seal)
Christian Kesler (Seal)
George Clare By Attd in fact (Seal)
Benjamin Kesler (Seal)
George Clare By Attd in fact (Seal)
Daniel Clare (Seal)

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct

I William Fox, Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid do hereby Certify that this Article of Agreement between Thomas Clare George Clare Allen Clare Christin Kesler & Benjamin Kesler & Daniel Clare heirs and Representatives of Francis Clare Dec.d was Acknowledged by the said Thomas Clare. George Clare & Allen Clare & Daniel Clare parties thereto to be their Act and Deed and was Also Acknowledged by the said George Clare, as attorney in fact for Christin Kesler, & Benjamin Kesler, also parties thereto to be his act and Deed, as attorney aforesaid and the same hath been duly Recorded in my office this 25.th day of January 1814

Test

Will Fox Clk

Ex.d P

Hopper Hall 3 to Bullop

Ex.d P Delivd

PULASKI COUNTY
COURT HOUSE
CLERKS OFFICE
STATE of KENTUCKY

DEEDS

VOL. 2

MICROFILMED BY REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS FOR THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF SALT LAKE CITY

FILMED AT SOMERSET, KENTUCKY
DATE SEPTEMBER 11, 1969
PHOTOGRAPHER: DON HOLT
RED. 16 EXP. 98

1805-16

DEEDS

2

PULASKI
COUNTY

and Acknowledged before me then deputy Clerk of said Court by Thomas Todd one of the Agrantors therein named to be his act and deed and that the same is truly recorded

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office this Eighteenth day of May Eighteen hundred & two

Achilles Snead Clk

State of Kentucky Pulaski County Sct

Ex Sc Dol

I William Fox Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid do hereby certify that This Indenture of Bargain and sale from Thomas Todd and Elizabeth his wife to William Zachary was produced to me at my office as clerk to the Court aforesaid on the sixteenth day of February one Thousand Eight hundred and fourteen which was proven to be the act and Deed of the said Thomas Todd & Elizabeth his wife a party thereto by the Testimonials thereon Endorsed, and Together with the same hath been duly Recorded in my office

Teste Will Fox Clk

This Indenture made this 25th day of January 1814 between

Clare Hon Co

Daniel Clare of the County of Pulaski and state of Kentucky of the one part, and Thomas Clare, Allen Clare, George and Jacob Clare heirs and Representatives of Francis Clare deceased and Christian Kesler and Benjamin Kesler of the County Botetourt and state of Virginia also heirs and representatives of the said Francis Clare deceased of the other part, Witnesseth that for and Inconsideration of the sum of seven hundred Dollars to them in hand paid the receipt of which they hereby acknowledge they do bargain sell alien and confirm unto the said Daniel Clare all their right title interest and claim which they by law were Entitled to upon the of Francis Clare deceased to the following lots of ground situate lying and being in the County of Pulaski and state of Kentucky in the Town of Somerset being

343

being the Lotts known by the numbers 1011. with the Bounds as designated and laid off in the plan of the Town of Somerset with all and singular the appurtenances belonging to and attached to the aforesaid two Lotts To have and To hold the aforesaid two Lotts of ground with the advantages rights privileges and immunities belonging thereunto, and the aforesaid Thomas Clare, Allin Clare, George Clare, Jacob Clare, Christian Mesler and Benjamin Mesler heirs and representatives of Francis Clare do warrant and defend the aforesaid two Lotts of ground with their appurtenances to the aforesaid Daniel Clare and his heirs forever against the claim of them and their heirs or any person or persons claiming by through or under them In Witness whereof the aforesaid parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day & year before mentioned.

Thomas Clare (L S)
Allin Clare (L S)
George Clare (L S)
Christian Mesler (L S)
George Clark Atty in fact (L S)
Benjamin Mesler (L S)
by
George Clare his Atty in fact (L S)
Jacob Clare (L S)

Kentucky Pulaski County Set.
I William Fox Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid do hereby Certify that this Indenture of Bargain and Sale from Thomas Clare Allin Clare George Clare Christian Mesler and Benjamine Mesler heirs & Representatives of Francis Clare Dec.d to Daniel Clare was Acknowledged by the said Thomas Clare Allin Clare & George Clare to be their act and Deed. Also Acknowledged by the said George Clare as Attorney in fact for Christian Mesler & Benjamin Mesler parties thereto to be his act and Deed as Attorney aforesaid and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office.

Teste Wm Fox Clk

344

Poston
to
Poston

PULASKI COUNTY
COURT HOUSE
CLERKS OFFICE
STATE of KENTUCKY

DEEDS

VOL. 2

MICROFILMED BY REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS FOR THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF SALT LAKE CITY

FILMED AT SOMERSET, KENTUCKY
DATE SEPTEMBER 11, 1969
PHOTOGRAPHER: DON HOLT
RED. 16 EXP. 98

1805-16

ЗАВЕЩАНИЕ
ДЖОЙ АДАМСОН
ЛИЧНОЕ ДЕЛО ЭЛЬСЫ
ЛИЧНОЕ ДЕЛО ДЖОЙ

DEEDS

2

PULASKI
COUNTY

120 Stewart & wife to Clare.

This Indenture of Bargain and sale made and entered into this twenty seventh day of August A.D. 1825 between Caldwell Stewart & Elizabeth his wife late Elizabeth Clare of the first part and Daniel Clare of the second part, all of the Town of Somerset County of Pulaski & Commonwealth of Kentucky Witnesseth that the said Caldwell Stewart & Elizabeth his wife for and in consideration of the sum of One hundred and twenty five Dollars to them in hand paid the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge have this day and do by these presents, bargain, sell, alien, infeoff and convey unto Daniel Clare one eighth part of the houses & Tanyard and three lotts of Ground in the Town of Somerset said property now in the possession of Daniel Clare and to which eight part we were entitled as the heirs and legal representatives of Francis Clare Dec.d To have and To hold the said eigth part of said three lotts of Ground Houses and Tanyard being the entire amount of Our interest in said Premises as heirs &c aforesaid with all and singular their improvements benefits ways, waters and appurtenances unto him the said Daniel Clare and his heirs or assigns forever, and the said Caldwell Stewart & Elizabeth his wife doth covenant and agree to warrant and defend the title to the above described premises and hereby intended to be conveyed unto the said Daniel Clare and his heirs or assigns forever, against the claim of themselves on their heirs or against the claim or claims of all and every other person or persons whatever

121

Pulaski Co. Deeds to Clare

Exd

Next to Goggin

121. In Testimony whereof We have hereunto subscribed Our hands & Seals the day & date above

C. Stewart

Elizabeth Stewart

Kentucky Pulaski County Act.

Ex. A. I William Fox Clerk of the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, Do hereby Certify that this Indenture of bargain and sale from Caldwell Stewart and Elizabeth his wife to Daniel Clare was produced to me in my Office as clerk of the Court aforesaid on the 27th day of August AD 1825 and Acknowledged by the said Caldwell Stewart and Elizabeth his wife to be their Act and Deed she the said Elizabeth being by me first privily examined seperate and apart from her said husband as Required by law, Declared that she freely and voluntarily relinquished her right of Dower to the land in said Indenture mentioned, and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office Attest Wm. Fox

Want to Goggin. This Indenture of bargain and sale made and entered into this first day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and twenty five, between Cyrenius Wait of the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky of the one part and Bourne Goggin of the County and State aforesaid of the other part, Witnesseth that the said Cyrenius Wait for and in consideration of the sum of Four hundred and twenty five Dollars to him in hand paid the receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge, hath granted bargained and sold, and by these presents do grant bargain sell [illegible] and Convey unto the said [illegible]

and [illegible]

Pulaski Co. Deeds 6 Clare Heirs

in a note to one John Prathen for the sum of $[illegible] which is now due and whereas the Bishop holds a note on said Clare for the sum $65 executed to E. C. Fazer July the 31st 1823 [illegible] the 25th day of December following 1823. Now if the said Cheyne shall well and truly pay the said Bishop the said sum of $30 for work done here on the shop as aforesaid in twelve months from this time, and shall well and truly indemnify and save hereby the said Bishop on account of his security state as aforesaid where the said notes and accounts is now due as aforesaid then the above to be void, otherwise the same shall be obligatory and completed, given under my hand & seal on this 15th August 1825.

C. R. Elliott, Sr. Archibald R. Cheyne

Ex'd & Deliv'd to Jacob Bishop

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct.

I William Fox Clerk of the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, do hereby certify that this Deed of Trust from Archibald R. Cheyne to Jacob Bishop was produced to me in my Office as clerk of the Court aforesaid on the 13th day of September A.D. 1823 and acknowledged by the said Archibald R. Cheyne to be his Act and deed and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office

Attest Will Fox

Clare Heirs to Clare

This Indenture made this 25th day of January 1844 between Thomas Clare of the County of Pulaski & State of Kentucky of the one part, & George Clare, Allen Clare, Daniel Clare and Jacob Clare heirs and representatives of Frances Clare Deceased and Christian Keslen and Benjamin Keslen of the County of [illegible] & State of [illegible] heirs and representatives of the said Frances Clare [illegible] of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in [illegible] ation of the sum of Four hundred and fifty Dollars [illegible] in hand paid, [illegible]

they do bargain sell alien and confirm unto the said Thomas Clare all their right title interest and claim which they have were entitled to upon the decease of Francis Clare to the following lots of ground situate lying and being in the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky in the Town of Somerset being the lots known by the numbers 45 & No. 48 with the bounds as designated and laid off in the plan of the Town of Somerset with all and singular the appurtenances belonging to and attached to the aforesaid two lots, To have and To hold the aforesaid lots of ground with the advantages rights privileges & immunities belonging thereto, and the aforesaid George Clare Allen Clare, Daniel Clare & Jacob Clare Christian Keslen & Benjamin Keslen heirs & representatives of Francis Clare Deceased do warrant and defend the aforesaid two lots of Ground with their appurtenances to the aforesaid Thomas Clare & his heirs forever against the claims of them and their heirs or any person or persons claiming by through or under them, In Witness whereof the aforesaid parties have hereunto set their hands & seals the day & year before mentioned.

Exc. & Delivered

George Clare Seal
Allen Clare Seal
Daniel Clare Seal
Christian Keslen by Seal
George Clare his Attn in fact Seal
Benjamin Keslen by Seal
George Clare his Attn in fact Seal
Jacob Clare Seal
C. Stewart Seal
Elizabeth Stewart Seal

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct.

I William Fox Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, do hereby Certify that this Indenture of bargain and sale from George Clare, Allen Clare, Daniel Clare, Christian Kesler, Benjamin Kesler and Jacob Clare heirs & representatives of Francis Clare Dec.d to Thomas Clare was Acknowledged by the said George Clare, Allen Clare & Daniel Clare, to be their Act and deed, Also acknowledged by the said George Clare as Attorney in fact for Christian Kesler & Benjamin Kesler parties thereto to be his Act and deed as Attorney aforesaid And Afterwards towit on the 2nd day of August in the same year, the said Indenture was acknowledged by Jacob Clare one of the parties thereto to be his Act and deed, and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office

A Copy Test Will Fox Clk

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct.

I William Fox Clerk of the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, do hereby Certify that this Indenture of Bargain and sale from Caldwell Stewart and Elizabeth his Wife & Other heirs of Francis Clare Dec.d to Thomas Clare was produced to me in my Office as Clerk of the Court aforesaid on the 15th day of September A.D. 1823 and Acknowledged by the said Caldwell Stewart and Elizabeth his Wife to be their Act and deed, the the said Elizabeth being by me first privily examined separate and apart from her said husband as [illegible] declared that she freely and Voluntarily relinquished her right of Dower to the lots of Ground in said Indenture mentioned and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office

Ex.d Delivered

Attest Will Fox

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct.

I William Fox Clerk to the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, do hereby Certify that this Indenture of Bargain and Sale from George Clare, Allen Clare, Daniel Clare, Christian Kesler, Benjamin Kesler and Jacob Clare heirs & representatives of Francis Clare Dec.d to Thomas Clare was Acknowledged by the said George Clare, Allen Clare & Daniel Clare, to be their Act and deed, Also acknowledged by the said George Clare as Attorney in fact for Christian Kesler & Benjamin Kesler parties thereto to be his Act and deed as Attorney aforesaid And Afterwards twit, on the 2nd day of August in the same year, the said Indenture was acknowledged by Jacob Clare one of the parties thereto to be his Act and deed, and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office

A Copy Test Will Fox Clk

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct.

I William Fox Clerk of the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, do hereby Certify that this Indenture of Bargain and Sale from Caldwell Stewart and Elizabeth his Wife & other heirs of Francis Clare Dec.d to Thomas Clare was Produced to me in my Office as Clerk of the Court aforesaid on the 15th day of September A.D. 1825 and Acknowledged by the said Caldwell Stewart and Elizabeth his Wife to be their Act and deed, she the said Elizabeth being by me first Privily examined Separate and Apart from her said husband as [illegible] declared that she freely and Voluntarily Relinquished her Right of Dower to the Lots of Ground in said Indenture mentioned and the same hath been duly Recorded in my Office

Exd & Delivered

Attest Will Fox

36

Clare Heirs to Stewart,

This Indenture of Bargain and sale made and executed on this 27th day of August in the year One thousand Eight hundred and twenty five, between Thomas Clare and Anna his wife, Allen Clare and Leah his wife and Daniel Clare and Jane his wife three of the heirs at law, and legal representatives of Francis Clare Deceased of the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky of the first part and Caldwell Stewart of the Town of Somerset in the County and State aforesaid of the second part, Witnesseth that the said Thomas Clare and Anna his wife, Allen Clare and Leah his wife and Daniel Clare and Jane his wife three of the heirs and representatives aforesaid of the said Francis Clare decd for and in consideration of the sum of Four hundred Dollars to them in hand paid the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge they have granted, bargained and sold, and by these do grant, bargain sell, alien, convey and confirm unto the said Caldwell Stewart all their right title Interest and claim being an undivided three eighths of in and to two lotts of ground with their buildings and improvements, situate lying and being in the Town of Somerset in the County and State aforesaid on main street opposite the North end of the Courthouse of said Town and known and designated on the Platt of said Town by the Numbers 42 and 33 being the same now in the occupancy of the said Caldwell Stewart and whereon Doctor Galen R. Elliott formerly lived, To have and To hold the said two lotts of ground also described together with all and singular the appurtenances and improvements thereunto belonging unto the said Caldwell Stewart his heirs or assigns forever, and the said Thomas Clare and Anna his wife, Allen Clare and Leah his wife, and Daniel

37

Dan
heirs
warran
two lo
of Dorse
the cl
Whale
and
Daniel
their n
above

Went

Enc &c

for th
forego
Clare
wife
heirs
was p
aforesa
Indenture
his wife
being
from
the fr
to the
After
the

37. Daniel Clare and Jane his wife for themselves their heirs Executors and Admrs doth covenant and agree to warrant and forever defend the right and title of the said two lotts of ground against the claim of themselves or any person claiming by through or under them, and against the claim or claims of all and every other person or persons whatsoever, in testimony whereof the said Thomas Clare and Anna his wife Allen Clare and Leah his wife and Daniel Clare and Jane his wife have hereunto subscribed their names and affixed their seals the day and year above written

Allen Clare — Seal
Leah her mark Clare — Seal
Thomas Clare — Seal
Anna Clare — Seal
Daniel Clare — Seal
Jane her mark Clare — Seal

Kentucky Pulaski County Sct

Ex 4

I William Fox clerk of the County Court holden for the County aforesaid, Do hereby certify that the foregoing Indenture of Bargain and sale from Thomas Clare and Anna his wife, Allen Clare and Leah his wife and Daniel Clare and Jane his wife, three of the heirs of Thomas Clare Deceased to Caldwell Stuart was produced to me in my Office as clerk of the Court aforesaid on the 27th day of August AD 1825 the said Indenture was acknowledged by Daniel Clare and Jane his wife to be their Act and deed; she the said Jane being by me first privily examined, separate and apart from her said husband as the law directs declared that she freely and voluntarily relinquished her right of dower to the lots of Ground in said Indenture mentioned. — Afterwards, towit on the 3rd day of September AD 18[illegible] the said Indenture was acknowledged [illegible]

A. 25

Allen Clare and Leah his wife to be their Act and
deed to be their Act and deed, she the said Leah
being by me first privily examined separate and
apart from her said husband as the law directs
declared that she freely and voluntarily relinquished
her right of Dower to the lotts of Ground aforesaid
and Afterwards to wit, on the 15th day of September
in the year aforesaid the said Indenture was
fully acknowledged by the said Thomas Clare
and Anna his wife to be their Act and deed
she the said Anna being by me first privily
examined separate and apart from her said husband
as the law directs, declared that she freely and
voluntarily relinquished her right of Dower to the
lotts of Ground aforesaid, and the same hath been
duly Recorded in my Office Attest Will Fore

Hudson Jackey to Muse

This Indenture made this 16th day of April in the year
of Our Lord 1823 between Jackey Hudson and Polly his
Wife of the County of Pulaski and State of Kentucky of
the one part, and Richard Muse of the sd County and
State aforesaid of the other part, Witnesseth that for and
in consideration of the sum of Three hundred and thirty
Dollars in hand paid to Jackey Hudson before the
sealing or delivering of these presence the receipt whereof
the said Jackey Hudson and Polly his wife doth hereby
acknowledge that the sd Jackey and Polly hath given,
granted, bargained, sold and doth by these presents
give, grant, bargain, sell and confirm in fee simple
unto the sd Richard one certain tract or part of a

Enc. X

Wm Williams Wm Canahan
Elijah and James
one of these Deeds purchased
cription of which was
ade to Said Executors
have Sold Said Land to
o. Made this day of
Eight hundred & twenty
James Wm Canahan
Deceased of the one part
the other part Witnesseth
s for & in Consideration
one Dollar & Nineteen
Wm Cook at and
rents the receipt of which
ated Bargained & Sold
& alien Release, Enfeoff
him & assigns forever in
of Land lying in the
Beginning at a Stake a
sold above a Walnut Corn
John Fleming Deceased
os Chains Johnston and
with Ten Degrees East
outside line Returns two
South fifty one and three
ne poles to two White
ines East Seventy two poles
Cook. Thence with the line
East twenty Seven poles
th South twenty seven Degrees
dow on the west bank of
of the Land of John
down the Middle of the
to have & to hold the said
aforesaid
to the said Moses H Cook

and his heirs and assigns forever and the Said Elijah & James McClanahan
do hereby for themselves their heirs & Executors Covenant and agree with the
Said Moses H Cook, that the Said tract of Land is and Shall forever
remain Clear & free of all liens and Incumbrances Whatsoever and that
he have Right in Law thereto, and full power and authority to Sell and
Convey the Same as do further Covenant & agree to Warrant and defend
the above granted tract of Land & premises to Said Moses H Cook his
heirs Executors and assigns and Against the Claims of all persons
claiming title or Claim thereto, from, by or through them or either of
them, but Not against the Claim of any Whatsoever Except that of
the aforesaid Leonard H Fleming and Nancy his Wife and their heirs
and assigns and all persons Whatsoever Claiming Under them In
Testimony Whereof the Said Elijah and James McClanahan Executors
of William McClanahan aforesaid, have hereunto their hands & affixed
their Seals the day & year above Written

Signed Sealed and Delivered in
the presence of
Eliza McCanahan
Jesse + Walker his mark
Susan + Walker her mark

Elij McClanahan
James McClanahan

At Botetourt October Court 1822

This Deed was this day Exhibited in Court and
acknowledged by Elijah and James McClanahan Exrs of William
McClanahan Dec'd and acknowledged by them to be their act & Deed
and Seal and thereupon ordered to be Recorded

Teste M. Pitzer D.C.

Whereas George Clear Francis Clear Jacob Clear, Daniel Clear and Benjamin
Keslar & Margaret his Wife formerly Margaret Clear and Stewart & Elizabeth
his Wife Daughter of John Clear Dec'd Who was the Son of George Clear Dec'd
all heirs of the Said George Clear Dec'd did Bargain & Sell Unto George &
Charles Cook a certain tract of Land lying in Botetourt County in the
fork of Glade Creek a Branch of Roanoke River, for a Valuable
Consideration which they have received & Whereas it hath since
appeared that the original title papers of the Said Land cannot be
found

and it does not appear that there are any patent for said Land to
Whom given whom the said George Cook purchased and whereas Jno Kerlan
Excluded the same for the Benefit of said Cook in an Exclusive Survey
of 51 acres bearing date the 17th June 1766 and obtained a grant for
the same bearing date the day of and the said Kerlan in order to
Confirm the said Contracts Made by the said heirs of George Cook
with the said George and Charles Cook doth hereby Convey the same
to the George and Charles Cooke This Indenture Made this 11th day of
May in the Year of our Lord one Thousand Eight hundred & twenty two
Between John Kerlan of Botetourt County and State of Virginia of the
one part and George and Charles Cook of the said County of the other
part Witnesseth that the said John Kerlan for the Consideration above Mentioned
and for the further Consideration of the Sum of five Dollars to him in
hand paid by the said George and Charles Cook the receipt whereof
he doth by these presents acknowledge have Bargained and Sold and by
these presents doth Bargain Sell alien and Confirm unto the said
George and Charles Cook one Certain tract or parcel of Land
Containing Seventy acres be the same More or less as is Contained in
the following Boundaries to wit Beginning at a walnut in the
Main road Corner to the tract of 51 acres thence with the lines of
the same North 39 Degrees East 138 poles to a Stake & pint South of a
Black oak thence with the lines of the Land Conveyed to them by
Jacob Cook N 64 W 8 poles to a Red oak and two White oaks Corner
to the Land Conveyed to them by Jacob Cook thence with the lines of
the same S 26 W 74 poles to a White oak South 14 poles to a Small
hickory Near two Black oaks South 52 1852 poles to a Black oak
North 53 West 27 poles to a Black oak thence leaving said land with
the Land of Henry Spichard North 33 10 18 poles to a Black oak
S 69 W 8 poles to two Black oaks South 11 W 16 poles to a line of
Depeau Excelsior Survey thence with the same N 18 W 30 poles to a
White oak Kerlans old Corner thence with Kerlans line North 82
E 61 poles to the Corner to said tract of 51 acres & thence with a
line of the same S 33 E 54 poles Crossing the Branch to the
Beginning To have and to hold the said tract of Seventy acres
Land & premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto
Belonging unto the said George and Charles Cook & to the Sole use

and Behoof of the
said John Kerlan
Land given himself
or his heirs. Unto the
& their proper Loan
the said John Kerlan
above Written
Signed Sealed & Deli
in presence of
Robert S Kerr
Thomas Hunter
John Keech

Botetourt May
This Deed
Robert Sinclear, Ge
Courts and Orders

This Indenture M
Thousand Eight hun
and Catharine Pum
one part, & Isaac
of the County of
Dillard Peacock,
and Catharine his wife
Dollars to him in
they do by these pres
and by these presents
the said, they and
two Certain Lots of La
the first of the said
the South Side of Ro
and Contains 64 Sq
West and Extends ba
of said Lots is the
down Lonney the

and behoof of the Said George and Charles Cook & their heirs forever and the Said John Keslar for himself & his heirs Executors & admrs the Said tract of Land from himself and his heirs and all persons claiming under or by him or his heirs Unto the Said George and Charles Cook and their heirs or assigns Shall & will forever warrant and defend by these presents In Testimony Whereof the Said John Keslar hath hereunto set his hand and seal the day & year above Written

Signed Sealed & Delivered in presence of

Robert S. Clair
Thomas Kinker
Peter Flack

his mark
John Keslar

St Botetourt May Court 1822

This Deed was Exhibited in Court and proven by the oath of Robert Sinclair, Thomas Kinker & Peter Flock Subscribing Witnesses thereto and ordered to be Recorded. Copy teste

J.W. Bowyer D.C.

Pennock & Wife
Deed
Joblin &c

This Indenture Made this 15th day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred & twenty two, Between, Between William Pennock and Catharine Pennock his wife of Botetourt County & State of Virginia of the one part, & Isaac Oley and James Joblin Executors of the Estate of Thomas Dillard Deceased, of the County of Bedford & State aforesaid of the other part, Witnesseth that the Said William Pennock and Catharine his wife for and in Consideration of the Sum of twelve hundred Dollars to him in Land paid by the Said Oley & Joblin, the receipt Whereof they do by these presents acknowledge, hath granted, Bargained and Sold and by these presents doth grant, Bargain Sell alien and Confirm Unto the Said Isaac Oley and James Joblin Executors of Said Thomas Dillard Deceased two Certain Lots of Land Lying in the Said County in the town of Salem The first of the Said Lots is Number 60 on the plat of Said town Lying on the South Side of Roanoak Street, and on the West Side of Church alley and Contains 64 Square poles and is 66 feet in front along Roanoak Street and Extends back along the Said Church alley 264 feet, & the Second of Said Lots is the one half of the lot Number 59 Lying in the Said town Joining the above lot, and on the South Side of Roanoak Street

DEED
BOOK

15

BOTETOURT
COUNTY

DEED
BOOK

15

KERN
Sarah Elizabeth & John W Rhodes 2 Nov 1846; b- Henry Kern, father min- James M Clarke- 5Nov1846

KERNS
Cathrine & William Hinton 20 Jul 1808; b- Jacob Kerns (Carns), father
Elizabeth & Jacob Miller 4 Nov 1823; b- Jacob Kerns, father

KERR
Mary & Thomas Veal 11 Mar 1782; b- Stephen May

KESLAR
Catharine & William Brown 13 May 1813; min- John Helms
Mary & John Leamon 5 Oct 1822; b- Abraham Keslar, father min- Joel Crumpacker- 10Oct1822
Mary Catharine & George W Chatting 16 Jul 1851; license only min- William T Craft- 16Jul1851
Susan & Elijah Smith 8 May 1820; b- David Kesslar, father

KESLER
Betsy & Henry Hepler 11 Dec 1809; s George d John b- George Hepler who also test Betsy over 21 min- John Helms - 12Dec1809
Catharine & William Bower 10 May 1813; b- Jacob Kesler, father
Elizabeth & Christley Scifford 23 Jan 1803; d George b- Peter Kessler who test. Elizabeth over 21 min- Edward Mitchell (Meth.)- list dated 4Sep1803
Rachel & John Dent 23 Jan 1813; b- Christian Kesler, father
Susanna & George Clair 10 Jul 1787; b- Jacob Bishop wit- David May (clerk)

KESSLAR
Dolly & John Pauper 19 Dec 1820; d John b- Henry Heplar wit- George Hepler min John Helms- 20Dec1820
Eliza Ann & John Kent 7 Dec 1841; b- Joseph Kesslar who test. age of bride as over 21
Elizabeth & William Bumgarner 11 Mar 1824; b- Christian Kesslar, father min- Joel Crumpacker- 18Mar1824
Elizabeth & Alexander Fellers 23 Jan 1836; d Dolly hiner, formerly Dolly Keselar b- Samuel Rader min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 24Jan1836
Elizabeth & John (Jr) Hinderliter 31 May 1842; b- Jacob Kesslar, father min- Gideon Scherer (Luth.)- 2Jun1842
Elizabeth & William B Jones 3 Mar 1832; b- Abram Kesslar min- Joel Crumpacker- 6Mar1832
Margaret & Nathaniel Chittum 26 Aug 1851; William StClair proved her age license only
Margaret Jane & James Lemmon 10 Mar 1845; b- Joseph Kesslar, father GS - 11Mar1845
Martha & Charles Crawford 22 Feb 1851; license only min- Lewis P Fellers- 22Feb1851
Mary Malinda & Samuel Pifer 16 Oct 1848; b- Joseph Kesslar, father

KESSLAR (cont.)
Mary & William StClair 24 Apr 1837; b- Christian Kesslar, father
Mary & Nathaniel G Thomas 3 Nov 1851; age proved by James Kesslar license only min- Lewis P Fellers- 4Nov1851
Polly & Samuel Speckard 27 Apr 1837; b- Benjamin Kesslar, father
Rebecca Jane & Joel Mays 30 Sep 1842; b- Christopher Kesslar, father min- Lewis P Fellers- 5Oct1842
Sarah & Alfred Fishburn 25 Mar 1850; b- Daniel Kesslar
Susanna & Jacob Zimmerman 31 Dec 1824; b- Benjamin Kesslar, father min- Joel Crumpacker- 6Jan1825

KESSLER
Barbara & Abraham Rader 6 Jun 1814; b- John Kessler, father min- John Helms- 9Jun1814
Betsy & Morgan Merrill 1 Jan 1829; Elizabeth Kessler b- Christian Kessler who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 4Jan1829
Betsy & John Spickard 6 Apr 1829; b- Benjamin Kessler, father
Catharine & Henry Eckis 25 Jun 1807; 'Eckiss' d John b- George Baker con- John Kessler, father- 24Jun1807 wit- George Baker & H Bowyer min- Robert Logan (Presby.)- 25Jun1807
Elizabeth & Jacob Nininger 29 Jul 1833; b- Daniel Kessler who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 1Aug1833
Margarett & John Hamilton 14 Oct 1828; b- John Kessler, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 16Oct1828
Nancy & Stephen Dooley 8 Oct 1832; b- John Kessler, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 11Oct1832
Polly & Barton Ray 24 Oct 1816; d John b- James Gaunt who test. Polly over 21 min- John Helms- 26Oct1816
Rachel & Alfred Camper 16 Jan 1829; b- John Kessler who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Martin Walter- 18Jan1829
Rebecca & Curtis Lacy 8 Nov 1836; d Christian b- Jacob Murry
Sophy & John Byerly 3 Sep 1827; b- John Kessler, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 6Sep1827

KEY
Elizabeth & Nathaniel Parker 22 Apr 1841; b- Robert Boyle who test. age of bride as over 21

KIDD
Rhoda & Jefferson Callander 17 Dec 1831; free people of color b- James Pullen

KILE
Polly & George Poage 12 Apr 1791; b- Nicholas Sharkey wit- William P Smith con- William Kile- 12Apr1791 wit- Nick Sharkey & Barclay Kile min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 12Apr1791

KILMER
Catharine & John C Elmore 2 Jun 1820; b- George Kilmer, father min- John Helms- 1Jun1820

KERN
Sarah Elizabeth & John W Rhodes 2 Nov 1846; b- Henry Kern, father min- James M Clarke- 5Nov1846

KERNS
Cathrine & William Hinton 20 Jul 1808; b- Jacob Kerns (Carns), father
Elizabeth & Jacob Miller 4 Nov 1823; b- Jacob Kerns, father

KERR
Mary & Thomas Veal 11 Mar 1782; b- Stephen May

KESLAR
Catharine & William Brown 13 May 1813; min- John Helms
Mary & John Leamon 5 Oct 1822; b- Abraham Keslar, father min- Joel Crumpacker- 10Oct1822
Mary Catharine & George W Chatting 16 Jul 1851; license only min- William T Craft- 16Jul1851
Susan & Elijah Smith 8 May 1820; b- David Kesslar, father

KESLER
Betsy & Henry Hepler 11 Dec 1809; s George d John b- George Hepler who also test Betsy over 21 min- John Helms - 12Dec1809
Catharine & William Bower 10 May 1813; b- Jacob Kesler, father
Elizabeth & Christley Scifford 23 Jan 1803; d George b- Peter Kessler who test. Elizabeth over 21 min- Edward Mitchell (Meth.)- list dated 4Sep1803
Rachel & John Dent 23 Jan 1813; b- Christian Kesler, father
Susanna & George Clair 10 Jul 1787; b- Jacob Bishop wit- David May (clerk)

KESSLAR
Dolly & John Pauper 19 Dec 1820; d John b- Henry Heplar wit- George Hepler min John Helms- 20Dec1820
Eliza Ann & John Kent 7 Dec 1841; b- Joseph Kesslar who test. age of bride as over 21
Elizabeth & William Bumgarner 11 Mar 1824; b- Christian Kesslar, father min- Joel Crumpacker- 18Mar1824
Elizabeth & Alexander Fellers 23 Jan 1836; d Dolly hiner, formerly Dolly Keselar b- Samuel Rader min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 24Jan1836
Elizabeth & John (Jr) Hinderliter 31 May 1842; b- Jacob Kesslar, father min- Gideon Scherer (Luth.)- 2Jun1842
Elizabeth & William B Jones 3 Mar 1832; b- Abram Kesslar min- Joel Crumpacker- 6Mar1832
Margaret & Nathaniel Chittum 26 Aug 1851; William StClair proved her age license only
Margaret Jane & James Lemmon 10 Mar 1845; b- Joseph Kesslar, father GS - 11Mar1845
Martha & Charles Crawford 22 Feb 1851; license only min- Lewis P Fellers- 22Feb1851
Mary Malinda & Samuel Pifer 16 Oct 1848; b- Joseph Kesslar, father

KESSLAR (cont.)
Mary & William StClair 24 Apr 1837; b- Christian Kesslar, father
Mary & Nathaniel G Thomas 3 Nov 1851; age proved by James Kesslar license only min- Lewis P Fellers- 4Nov1851
Polly & Samuel Speckard 27 Apr 1837; b- Benjamin Kesslar, father
Rebecca Jane & Joel Mays 30 Sep 1842; b- Christopher Kesslar, father min- Lewis P Fellers- 5Oct1842
Sarah & Alfred Fishburn 25 Mar 1850; b- Daniel Kesslar
Susanna & Jacob Zimmerman 31 Dec 1824; b- Benjamin Kesslar, father min- Joel Crumpacker- 6Jan1825

KESSLER
Barbara & Abraham Rader 6 Jun 1814; b- John Kessler, father min- John Helms- 9Jun1814
Betsy & Morgan Merrill 1 Jan 1829; Elizabeth Kessler b- Christian Kessler who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 4Jan1829
Betsy & John Spickard 6 Apr 1829; b- Benjamin Kessler, father
Catharine & Henry Eckis 25 Jun 1807; 'Eckiss' d John b- George Baker con- John Kessler, father- 24Jun1807 wit- George Baker & H Bowyer min- Robert Logan (Presby.)- 25Jun1807
Elizabeth & Jacob Nininger 29 Jul 1833; b- Daniel Kessler who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 1Aug1833
Margarett & John Hamilton 14 Oct 1828; b- John Kessler, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 16Oct1828
Nancy & Stephen Dooley 8 Oct 1832; b- John Kessler, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 11Oct1832
Polly & Barton Ray 24 Oct 1816; d John b- James Gaunt who test. Polly over 21 min- John Helms- 26Oct1816
Rachel & Alfred Camper 16 Jan 1829; b- John Kessler who test. age of bride as over 21 min- Martin Walter- 18Jan1829
Rebecca & Curtis Lacy 8 Nov 1836; d Christian b- Jacob Murry
Sophy & John Byerly 3 Sep 1827; b- John Kessler, father min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 6Sep1827

KEY
Elizabeth & Nathaniel Parker 22 Apr 1841; b- Robert Boyle who test. age of bride as over 21

KIDD
Rhoda & Jefferson Callander 17 Dec 1831; free people of color b- James Pullen

KILE
Polly & George Poage 12 Apr 1791; b- Nicholas Sharkey wit- William P Smith con- William Kile- 12Apr1791 wit- Nick Sharkey & Barclay Kile min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 12Apr1791

KILMER
Catharine & John C Elmore 2 Jun 1820; b- George Kilmer, father min- John Helms- 1Jun1820

CLAIR (cont.)
Susannah & Jacob Howrey 27 Apr 1798; b- John Moore wit- William Hite

CLANCY
Mary & John Griggs 7 Mar 1783; b- George Clancey
Sarah & John Bennett 26 Nov 1782; b- Walter Lindsy min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 27Nov1782

CLAPSADDLE
Catharine & John Leffell 22 May 1805; d George Sr. b- George Clapsaddle Jr con- George Clapsaddel, father wit- John Kimberling, John Shuler, George Clapsaddel Jr. min- Robert Logan (Presby.) - 22May1805
Jenny & John Kimberlin 7 Mar 1810; b- George Clapsaddle, father min- John Helms- 8Mar1810
Mary & John White 5 Jun 1817; min- John Helms publication of banns
Nancy & James Mc Cluskey 4 Aug 1823; d George b- John Clapsaddle who test Nancy over 21
Polly & Jonathan Simmons 21 Sep 1808; d George b- John Wilson con- George Clapsaddle, father- 20Sep1808 wit- John Wilson min- John Helms- 22Sep1808

CLARE
Margaret & Benjamin Kesler 19 Nov 1795; b- Thomas Clare wit- S Lewis con- Susanah Clare, mother- 17Nov1795 wit- Thomas Clare & George Clare min- Samuel Gray (Fincastle)- 25Nov1795

CLARK
Catherine & John Hains 2 Jun 1788; b- John Gofford wit- James Poindexter (deputy clerk)
Jane M F & Jonathan Tosh 24 Sep 1833; d Mary b- William Naisinger wit- Samuel Shartzer min- Absalom C Dempsey (Bapt.)- 10ct1833
Mary & Thomas Miller 1 Oct 1780; b- Charles Mcfaden
Mary & Joseph (Jr) Polk 13 Dec 1800; 'Pogue' b- William Martin min- Samuel Gray- list dated 11Jan1801
Sarah & Henry Adams 2 Apr 1793; b- John McCrery wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court) con- Andrew Clark, father- 2Apr1793 wit- John McCrery & Thomas Brise
Sarah Ann & Lewis T Talley 8 Sep 1852; license only age proved by Isaac Clark min- Jacob Carper (Meth. Epis.)- 9Sep1852
Susanna & John Brugh 27 May 1815; b- John Cole con- Johannes Bruch & Susannah Clark- request by both parties to send license- gave own consent- Salem, 27May1815 wit- John Cole

CLEAT
Margaret & John Gowins 6 Nov 1816; widow George b- Adam Crist min- John Helms- 7Feb1817

CLASS
Angelletta R & Henry Gholtman 15 Aug 1837; d Daniel b- William Class min- William Closs- 16Aug1837

CLAXTON
Jane & James Webb 30 Nov 1784; b- William McClanahan (High Sheriff, Justice of Peace) wit- David May (clerk)

CLEAGE
Martha & Joseph Custard 15 Jan 1811; d Alexander b- Jesse Walker con- Alexander Cleage, father- 14Jan1811 wit- Samuel Cleage & George Walker
Sally & Thomas Crutchfield 19 Jun 1820; s of Robert d Samuel b- James Lyle wit- Alexander Cleage min- John Helms- 22Jun1820

CLEAR
Mary & Christian Kesler 21 Oct 1793; b- Thomas Clare wit- Henry Bowyer (Clerk of Court) con- Susanna Clear- 21Oct1793 wit- James Breckenridge min- Henry VanOver- 6Oct1793
Sarah & James L Lemmon 8 Dec 1845; s Crisley Lemmon, mother d Jacob Clear dec. b- William StClair wit- James D Craft

CLEGG
Margaret & Ebenizer Harper 24 Feb 1798; b- Alexander Clegg wit- William Hite min- William P Martin- 2Mar1798
Susanna & Jesse Walker 24 Dec 1799; b- John Rece con- Alexander Clegg, father- 19Dec1799 wit- John Rice, Joseph Harper & Marey Rice min- Edward Mitchell (Methodist)- list dated 12Jul1800

CLEMENS
Martha Jane & William C Camden 19 Oct 1852; license only father present min- James S Bishop- 21Oct1852
Sarah Elizabeth & Tilghman Stennet 19 Oct 1852; license only father present min- James S Bishop- 21Oct1852

CLEMMONS
Nancy & Stephen Redman 13 Mar 1799; b- Thomas Beale min- Samuel Gray (Fincastle)- 13Mar1799

CLENCY
Phebe & John Steenson 11 Dec 1783; b- Caleb Worley con- James Clancey, father wit- Malcolm Allen min- Edward Crawford (Presby.)- 11Dec1783

CLICK
Catharine & Christian Swatts 23 Feb 1847; b- Charles R Abshire who test. age of bride as over 21

CLINE
Caty & Solomon Graybill 19 Apr 1800; b- John Houts, who test. Caty is over 21 min- William Stover - 19Apr1800

CLOSE
Rachel & Daniel Lamen 3 Nov 1823; b- Daniel Close, father

CLOYD
Elizabeth & Jesse Law 19 Jan 1804; d Michael b- Joseph Cloyd who test his sister Elizabeth over 21 min- Edward Mitchell (Meth.) - list dated 30Oct1804
Sarah & Isaac Robinson - Feb 1783; b- Henry Pauling wit- Adam Smyth

Botetourt County Marriages, 1770-1853

John Vogt

&

T. William Kethley, Jr.

Volume 2

Iberian Publishing Co.

Athens Georgia

Page No. 93

SCHEDULE 1.—Free Inhabitants in Division No 1 in the County of Pulaski State of Kentucky enumerated by me, on the 21st day of June 1860. C G Kelly Asst Marshal.

Post Office Somerset

Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1860, was in this family	Description: Age	Sex	Color, white, black, or mulatto	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male and female, over 15 years of age.	Value of Estate Owned: Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	Persons over 20 yrs of age who cannot read & write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, pauper, or convict.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
586	William Cox	60	M		Farmer	600	500	Virginia				
	Emeriah "	57	F					Kentucky				
	James H "	17	M					do				
	Elizabeth "	14	F					do				
	John B "	10	M					do		1		
	Isaac N "	30	M		Farm Labor			do				
	Jane Clear	56	F					do				
587	Richard Osborn	25	M		Farmer	300	50	Virginia				
	Julia "	28	F					Kentucky				
	Mary A "	5	F					do				
588	Hugh M Chadwick	27	M		Farmer		50	Tennessee				
	Martha "	19	F					Kentucky				
	Abelene "	1	M					do				
	Elizabeth "	1/2	F					do				
589	John T Ramey	43	M		Farmer		400	Ky				
	Susan "	40	F					do				
	Lucy A "	21	F					do				
	Mary "	15	F					do				
	John "	16	M					do		1		
	William F "	14	M					do		1		
	Minerva "	12	F					do		1		
	Nancy "	8	F					do				
	Robert "	4	M					do				
590	Fountain Phelps	23	M		Farmer		320	Ky				
	Cordelia "	22	F					do				
	John E "	4	M					do				
	Sarah J "	1	F					do				
591	James M Phelps	22	M		Farmer		300	Ky				
	Sarah "	25	F					do				
	John T "	3	M					do				
	George M "	2	M					do				
	Mary J "	7/12	F					do				
592	Adam Cinnis	45	M		Farmer		200	Tennessee				
	Sarah A "	45	F					do				
	William "	22	M		Farm Labor			do				
	Elvira "	21	F					Kentucky				

2 Kinison, James (M.) December 1784
Young, Elizabeth (Return only) Jno.Whittaker

Williams, Tomas. Probably between
Hunter, Jean. (Return only) Dec.1784 & Mar.1785
Jno.Whittaker

McMannis, John. Probably between
Gasseway, Nancey. (Return only) Dec.1784 & Mar.1785
Jno.Whittaker

Arnot, Ermis or Eunis. Probably between
Crumpstock, Debron. (Return only) Dec.1784 & Mar.1785
Jno.Whittaker

Worman, John. Probably between
Hoglan, Susannah (Return only) Dec.1784 & Mar.1785
Jno.Whittaker

1 Brann, Joseph; bd. Alexander Skinner.
Junken, Rebecca; f. John Junken,c.in.w.1-22-1785 B. 1-22-1785

1
1 Clare, George.
Russell, Eleanor. L.I. 2-25-1785

1 Phelps, Josiah; bd.George Phelps.
Simmonds, Susanna. B. 3- 4-1785

Stonall or Stovall, John. M. March 1785
Bell, Margit. (Return only) Jno.Whittaker

Dasher, Zackeriah. After March 1785
Ennis or Eunis, Susannah.(Return only) Jno. Whittaker

1 McClure, Daniel; bd. William McClure.
Beard, Martha; f. Thos. Beard. B. 4- 8-1785

(?)1 McClintick. Sam'l.; bd. William Thompson.
Thompson, Rebecca; f. John Thompson. B. 4-20-1785

2 Grundy, John; bd. Thomas Phelps.
Briggs, Jenny; f. William Briggs,c.in.w.5-1-1785;wt.Rich'd Beall. B. 5- 3-1785

2 Abbot, Rich'd.; bd. Conrod Colman.
Feavors, Elizabeth; f. John Feavors. B. 5-10-1785

2 Davenport, William;bd.William Thomas Taylor;wt.Jno. Smith.
Taylor, Mary (Margaret in Register);f.William Thomas Taylor (above). B. 5-10-1785

2 Quigley, Michael(X);bd.John Sinklare;wt.Will Johnston.
Gaffeny, Ann; wid. B. 5-20-1785

2 Bruner,Adam (Adam Brunner,s.in.G.);bd.Michael Springle(Michael Sprenkel,s.in.G.);wts.J. Murdock,Jr. and Thos. M. Winn. B. 6- 7-1785
Rice, Elizabeth. M.after Mar. 1785
Jno. Whitaker

JEFFERSON COUNTY
VIRGINIA - KENTUCKY

EARLY MARRIAGES

BOOK 1

1781 - JULY 1826

CONTENTS

Key to Abbreviations ..... 1 page
Marriages, 1781-July, 1826 .. 193 pages
Index ..... 95 pages

The Filson Club

MCDOWELL PUBLICATIONS
Route 4 Box 314
Utica, KY 42376

THE FILSON CLUB COMPILATION
(ORIGINAL)
Completed 1941

December 11, 1792. Daniel McNeill—Grant, 217 acres on draughts of Tinker Creek (adjoining Thomas Madison). Pat. Bk. 26, 595.

1793. Christian Simmons—Grant, 41 acres on waters of Roanoke River, adjoining Esther Ballew, Wm. Terry and Jacob Vineyard. Pat. Bk. 28, 616. Joseph Pryor—Grant, 150 acres on the south side of Roanoke, from William Hungate, heir of Charles Hungate. Pat. D. Bk. 5, 47; Michael Sollenberger—Grant, 150 acres on Carvin's Creek, pat. to Wm. McClenachan 1782; William McClenachan—Grant, 152 acres on a north branch of Glade Creek. Pat. Bk. 31, 97.

October 8, 1793. Samuel Harshbarger—Deeds, 364 and 140 acres at the forks of Tinker and Carvin's Creek, corner Wm. Norvell, Jos. Robinson and Chas. Broadwater, from Francis Graham. Bot. D. Bk. 5, 26.

November 29, 1793. Thomas Madison—Inclusive Grant, 2218 acres on Buffalo Creek. Pat. Bk. 31, 84.

1793. Thomas Preston—Survey, 590 acres on north branch of Tinker Creek; William Carvin—Survey inclusive: 990 acres on Carvin's Creek; William Carvin—Survey inclusive: 689 acres called Carvin's Meadows; Jacob Garst—Survey, 230 acres on Carvin's Creek; John Depew—Survey, 900 acres on Glade Creek; Thomas Price—Survey, 200 acres on Carvin's Creek; Geo. Chambers—Survey, 13,000 acres on Carvin's Creek; Geo. Chambers—Survey, 12,700 acres on Carvin's Creek; Wm. McClanachan—Survey inclusive: 3170 acres on south side of Roanoke; George Spotts—Survey, 11½ acres on Evans' Spring Branch.

1794. George Spotts—Deed, 50 acres on Mill Creek, from Jane Campbell for Nath. Evans.

1794. Charles Broadwater—64 acres on Tinker Creek. Pat. Bk. 30, 160. Michael Sollenberger, 182 acres by deed from Jos. Robinson; Powell Ziegler, 182 acres, part of 236, by deed from Michael Sollenberger heirs. Bot. D. Bk. 5, 96; John Smith, 182 acres, the remainder of 236. Bot. D. Bk. 6, 715; Michael Sollenberger—Deeds, 174 and 236 acres on Carvin's Creek from Edward Carvin, and from Joseph Robinson. Bot. D. Bk. 5, 72; 1810—Jos. Sollenberger bought from heirs, 174 and 177 acres, sold to Jacob Gish 200 acres, sold to John Stover 97 acres. Bot. D. Bk. 10, 470–473; Abner Howell—Grant, 329 acres on head-waters of Wolf Creek. Pat. Bk. 30, 1691; Wm. Terry—Grant, 145 acres on the Long Ridge adjoining his own; David Terrell—Grant, 250 acres on the south side of Tinker Creek, adjoining Thomas Madison. Pat. Bk. 30, 317.

* May 15, 1794. Nathan Scott—Grant, 182 acres on Murray's Run. Pat. Bk. 30, 161; John Miller—Grant, 300 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining George Clear.

August 27, 1794. Daniel McNeill, 175 acres corner to Fleming and Robert Filson. Pat. Bk. 30, 403; Wm. Stover—Deed, 220 acres from Thos. Campbell part of 400 granted to John Smith; Wm. Stover—Deed, 150 acres from Daniel McNeill.

1795. Daniel McNeill—Grant, 90 acres corner to his own and Fleming, adjoining the land of John Breckenridge. Pat. 32, 296; Matthew Amyx—Grant, 59 acres on waters of Glade Creek. Pat. Bk. 32, 292; Charles Howell—Grant, 40 acres on Wolf Creek, adjoining Thomas Akers, David James and his own land. Pat. Bk. 33, 239; William Taylor—Grant, 154 acres on Glade Creek. Pat. Bk. 33, 411; Thomas Madison—Grant, 221 acres on the west side of Tinker Creek, adjoining his land and Wm. Carvin. Pat. Bk. 32, 501; Thomas Madison—Grant, 280 acres on south side of his own land and west side of Tinker Creek, adjoining Anthony Gohlson. Pat. Bk. 31, 421; Wm. McClanahan, 3170 acres on south side of Roanoke, Inclusive Survey. Bot. S. Bk. 38, 200.

January 27, 1795. George Hannah—Grant, 700 acres adjoining the lands of John Johnson, James Mason and Wm. McClenachan. Pat. Bk. 32, 47.

April 30, 1795. Samuel Seagreaves—Grant, 400 acres on Roanoke, adjoining the land of Nathaniel Evance and Peter Evance. Pat. Bk. 31, 483.

May 1, 1795. Joseph Robinson—Grant, 150 acres on waters of Carvin's Creek, adjoining Wm. Carvin, Carmack McCafery and his own land. Pat. Bk. 31, 490.

May 6, 1795. Thomas Veal—Grant, 300 acres on Welchman's Run, adjoining Hugh Mills and Benj. West. Pat. Bk. 32, 235; Thomas Veal—Grant, 30 acres.

May 13, 1795. Garner Bartlett—Grant, 173 acres on Falling Creek of Roanoke. Pat. Bk. 32, 253.

May 13, 1795. Leonard Houtz—Grant, 182 acres on Carvin's Creek, adjoining his own land, Col. Wm. McClenachan and Jos. Robinson. Pat. Bk. 32, 308.

May 13, 1795. Samuel Gest—Grant, 200 acres on south side of Roanoke River, adjoining Peter Evance. Pat. Bk. 31, 589; Wm. McClenachan—Deed, 107 acres from Joseph McNeal, of Bourbon Co., Ky. £400.

October 13, 1795. Christian Frantz, 200 acres on Tinker Creek—£300, by deed from Thomas Madison and Susannah. Bot. D. Bk. 5, 33.

1796. Peter Heake—Grant, 16 acres adjoining Anthony Gohlson and Thomas Madison. Pat. Bk. 35, 176; John Riddlesberger—Survey, 216 acres on north Branch of Tinker Creek; John Griffith—Survey, 165 acres on Peter's Creek; John Harris—Survey, 80 acres on a branch of Roanoke; Wm. McClenachan—Survey inclusive, 1690 acres on north side of Roanoke; Mary Howard—Survey, 215 and 250 acres on Glade Creek; Hugh Mills—Survey, 269 acres on Glade Creek; John Persinger—Survey, 220 acres on Roanoke; Wm. Campbell—Surveys, 140 and 390 acres on Roanoke; Benjamin West—Survey, 980 acres on north branch of Tinker Creek; James Brown—Grant, 82 acres on Glade Creek adjoining Jared Ashdon and John McClenachan.

* August 4, 1796. John Depew—Grant, 900 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining John Hester and heirs of George Clear. Pat. Bk. 34, 726.

August 24, 1796. Jacob Garst and Daniel Dilman—Grant, 230 acres on both sides Carvin's Creek. Pat. Bk. 36, 523; James Breckenridge—Deed, 500 acres on Tinker's Creek, from Thos. Barnes and Betty; Alexander Quarrier—Grant, 1900 acres on Carvin's Creek.

October 5, 1796. David May and Zachariah Stanley—Grant, 1000 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining Col. Wm. Freeman and said May. Pat. Bk. 36, 591

1797. Peter Evans' Will—Land to sons, Mark, Thomas, Jonathan, William and John.

March 11, 1797. Cornelius Ruddle—Grant, 113 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining his own land and Joseph Hawkins. Pat. 37, 184; George Johnston—Grant, 100 acres chiefly on the waters of Carvin's Creek.

July 12, 1797. George F. Stras and John L. Maguis—Grant, 500 acres extending into Bedford and on some of the waters of Goose Creek and Roanoke. Pat. Bk. 39, 421.

October 6, 1797. John Gish—Grant, 4½ acres adjoining Peter Frantz and Thomas Madison. Pat. Bk. 40, 3.

October 9, 1797. Jacob Depew, Jr.—Grant, 50 acres on Welches Run, adjoining John Howard and John Depew. Pat. Bk. 40, 8; Henry West—Grant, 163 acres on Tinker's Creek.

1798. Daniel Dilman—Grant, 160 acres on the waters of Tinker Creek. Pat. Bk. 38, 260.

April 30, 1798. Hugh Mills—Grant, 100 acres on Glade Creek adjoining John Depew.

May 28, 1798. Thomas Clear—Grant, 380 acres on Glade Creek, on the southeast side of Jacob Cook, adjoining Jos. Noffsinger and John Miller. Pat. Bk. 38, 277.

June 27, 1798. Mary Howard—Grant, 250 acres on north side of Glade Creek.

October 24, 1798. John Depew, Sr.—Grant, 1180 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining Anthony Gohlson, heirs of Hugh Mills, James Goodman and others. Pat. Bk. 38, 415.

June 16, 1798. David Gish—Grant, 185 acres adjoining said Gish, Wm. Fleming and others. Pat. Bk. 40, 253; Thomas Veil—Grant, 30 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining his own.

July 31, 1798. George Clear—Grant, 20 acres adjoining his own and Jeremiah Dishman. Pat. Bk. 38, 399.

1799. William Terry—Grant, 145 acres on Long Ridge, adjoining his own. Pat. Bk. 30, 242; John Howard—Grant, 300 acres on southeast waters of Glade Creek. Pat. Bk. 38, 607; Benj. Howard—Grant, 70 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining James McCreary. Pat. Bk. 41, 171. John Miller—Grant, 360 acres on Glade Creek, adjoining Jos. Noffsinger. Pat. Bk. 41, 229.

1799. Mary Howard—Grant, 215 acres on Glade Creek; Hugh Mills—Grant, 100 acres on Glade Creek. Pat. Bk. 40, 195; John Rutherford—Grant,

KEGLEY'S VIRGINIA FRONTIER

THE BEGINNING OF THE SOUTHWEST

THE ROANOKE OF COLONIAL DAYS

1740-1783

WITH MAPS AND ILLUSTRATIONS

By F. B. KEGLEY

INTRODUCTION BY SAMUEL M. WILSON
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

Gen
K

PUBLISHED BY
THE SOUTHWEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, U. S. A.
MCMXXXVIII

JEFFERSON COUNTY KENTUCKY RECORDS

Volume I

MICHAEL L. COOK, C.G.

AND

BETTIE A. CUMMINGS COOK, C.G.

This is Volume 19
of KENTUCKY RECORDS SERIES

COOK PUBLICATIONS
3318 Wimberg Ave.
Evansville, Ind. 47712

KENTUCKY RECORDS SERIES

The **Kentucky Records Series** is a comprehensive collection of extensive and complete abstracts of original state and county records, intended to provide for the researcher sufficient records to allow intensive research. This is a continuing project. The volumes published in this series, to date, include:

BRECKINRIDGE COUNTY, KENTUCKY

- Vol. I — County Court Record Book No.1 (1803-1808)
  Slave Importation Declarations Book
  Deed Books A & B (1800-1810)
  Marriage Records 1800-1857 (reconstructed)
- Vol. II — Additional Early Marriage Records
  Marriage Bond Books Nos. 1-14 (1852-1881)
- Vol. III — County Court Record Books, Nos. 2-3 (1813-1823)
- Vol. IV — Will Book No. 1 (1800-1893) [all existing]
  Deed Books C, D & E (1810-1821)
  Guardian Bond Books Nos. 1-5 (1852-1876)
  Commissioners Deed Book No.1 (1800-1816)
  Federal Pension Rolls, 1835 and 1883
  Graves of soldiers (all wars) in county
- Vol. V — 1880 Census

KENTUCKY COURT OF APPEALS DEED BOOKS [statewide]

- Vol. I — Deed Books A - G (recording period 1796-1803)
- Vol. II — Deed Books H - N (recording period 1803-1811)
- Vol. III — Deed Books O - U (recording period 1811-1821)
- Vol. IV — Deed Books V - Z (recording period 1821-1835)
  and Supreme Court for District of Kentucky (recording period 1783-1792)

[Note: all books also contain earlier documents]

FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY

- Vol. I — Circuit Court Proceedings, Books A - H, for period 1797-1825 (hundreds of depositions relating to era 1773-1780 primarily)
- Vol. II — District Court Deed Books A - D, and the Circuit Court Deed Books A - C, recording period 1803-1807. These are different than the County Court Deed Books.
- Vol. III — Marriage Bonds and Consents, with many family relationships, and when given, the official who performed the marriage. Also those who gave bond. Records burned in 1803, but some are given earlier; complete for 1803-1850.
- Vol. IV — County Court Order Books 1 - 2, recording period 1802-1812, with many records that were re-recorded due to the fire in 1803.

[Continued next page]

Vol. V Will Books A - F (1793-1824) and Guardian Bond Book A (1803-1816)

OHIO COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Vol. I Marriages and early consents (1799-1880) [revised version of softbound book published in 1980 by same compilers, with many additional marriages]
Deed Books A, AA, B, BB, and C (1797-1807)

[Additional volumes on Ohio County in progress]

FINCASTLE AND KENTUCKY COUNTY, VIRGINIA-KENTUCKY, RECORDS AND HISTORY

Vol. I First published book to give specific history of the two Virginia counties that became the Commonwealth of Kentucky, existing 1772-1780. Includes all of the existing records known for these counties, plus all of the Acts of the Virginia legislature pertaining to the Kentucky area up to statehood (1792). [Note: There was published in 1929 Annals of Southwest Virginia by L. P. Summers, that supposedly included all the Fincastle records, but these were selected records only, omitting more than 50%.] Includes hundreds of records never before published.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, KENTUCKY
LINCOLN COUNTY, KENTUCKY
MERCER COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Volumes on these counties are in progress

Most other counties of Kentucky will be included in this series

INTRODUCTION

As of November 1, 1780, Kentucky County, Virginia, was divided into three counties, Jefferson, Fayette, and Lincoln, by Act of the Virginia Lesgislature passed in May 1780. Since Kentucky did not become a distinct state until 1796, and the records included in this Volume extend only to August 1792, all of these records pertain to matters while Jefferson County was still a part of Virginia. At the time of the division of Kentucky County, Jefferson County included "that part of the south side of the Kentucky river which lies west and north of a line beginning at the mouth og Benson's big creek, and running up the same and its main ford to the head; thence south to the nearest waters of Hammond's Creek, and down the same to its junction with the Town Fork of Salt river; thence south to Green river, and down the same to its junction with the Ohio." Jefferson County embraced approximately one-third of what is now the entire state of Kentucky. Louisville was incorporated as a town in 1780 by an Act of the Virginia Legislature, and as a city in 1828. Campbelltown was incorporated in 1785, and the name changed to Shippingport by 1806; it is now a part of Louisville. The first two Senators to the Virginia Legislature were elected in 1792, Alexander Scott Bullitt and John Campbell. It was on Campbell's land that there was built a warehouse for the inspection of tobacco. A trading voyage past the Falls of the Ohio was by Colonel Richard Taylor and his brother Hancock Taylor in 1769; Richard Taylor was one of the first Magistrates of Jefferson County when formed. The first stockade for protection of a small group of settlers was built on the present site of Louisville in late 1778 or early 1779, and the first encampment of regular settlers was made in 1778 on Corn Island, near the Falls, which included Captain James Patton, Richard Chenowith, John Tuel, William Faith, and John McManus. In the fall of 1779 and spring of 1780, seven stations were built on Beargrass Creek, being small stockaded cabins, at the Falls of the Ohio, Linn's, Sullivan's Old Station, Hougland's, Floyd's, Spring Station, and Middle Station, and within a few years there were stations erected at Sullivan's, Sullivan's New, Daniel Sullivan's, Fort Steuben, Floyds New, New Holland, Poplar Level, Kuykendall's, Kellar's, Brashears', and Asturgus'. Fort Nelson, in what is now the city limits of Louisville, was built in 1780, and enlarged and rebuilt in 1782. Louisville was first laid out in August 1773 by Captain Thomas Bullitt, but few details exist, it being known only that when Louisville was incorporated by the Legislature that there was mention of "owners of lots already drawn." Isaac Kimberley is claimed to have been the first child born in Jefferson County, in 1779, on Corn Island. Captain Thomas Joyes claimed to have been the first born in Louisville, but since he was born December 9, 1787, there were probably others born there earlier. The first woman married in Louisville is claimed to be Mrs. Lucy Brashears.

George May, the first surveyor for Jefferson County, opened his office in November 1782 at Cox's Station, now in Nelson County. Colonel Richard Clough Anderson was first surveyor of the bounty lands to be entered for the officers and soldiers of the Virginia Continental line, for land between the Green and Cumberland Rivers and the the Scioto and Little Miami Rivers of Ohio; his office was opened in July of 1784.

The County Court of Jefferson County was composed of the most respectable citizens, and its limits of authority was undefined. The Court acted as an examining court, also, for white persons accused of criminal offenses, but passed sentences for slaves accused of the same - sentences that were harsh and promptly executed. As example, within these records, one slave was condemned to be hung for stealing "two and three-fourths yards of cambric, and some ribbon and thread."

This Volume contains complete and extensive abstracts of Minute Book A, 1, 2, and 3, of the County Court, beginning in March 1781 and extending to August 1792. These have been carefully abstracted, even though the original books are exceptionally difficult to read, the handwriting cramped, and many of the pages badly faded almost to illegibility. Minute Book A is of exceptional importance since it includes some wills, inventories of estates, polls, and deeds, as well as the Court minutes. The first wills recorded, those of John Coppage and Joseph Irwin, were written before Jefferson County was formed. Mention is made of various soldiers who served under George Rogers Clark in the Illinois Expedition. Book A was copied in 1816 by Worden Pope. Book A ends in September 1783, and Book 1 commences in April 1784, there being no existing records found for the missing months.

These records are of utmost importance to both historians and genealogists, revealing many family relationships, and establishing an early settler's location in this crucial period of Kentucky history.

Continuation of these early records will be found in subsequent volumes of our Kentucky Records Series, as well as other county records.

Michael L. Cook, C. G.
January 10, 1987

County Court Minute Book 1

April 6, 1784

p.1, Present, ISAAC COX, GEORGE MAY, RICHARD CHENOWITH and WILLIAM OLDHAM, Gentlemen, Justices.

p.1, BENJAMIN POPE appeared and resigned his Commission as Deputy Sheriff.

p.1, Appraisal of estate of WILLIAM McCOLLUM, dec'd, was returned and ordered recorded.

p.1, Appraisal of the remainder of the estate of JONATHAN RODGERS, dec'd, was returned and ordered recorded.

p.1, Will of GEORGE GRUNDY, dec'd, was proved by the oaths of WILLIAM OWENS and WILLIAM ALLEN, two of the witnesses thereto, and ordered recorded. ELIZABETH GRUNDY and JOHN GRUNDY, executors named therein, entered into bond with BENJAMIN POPE and RICHARD SIMMONS their sureties, in the penal sum of 1000 pounds. WILLIAM OWENS, BENJAMIN ROBERTS, PETER CUMMINS and JAMES RODGERS, or any three of them, to make appraisal.

p.1, RICHARD SIMMONS granted license to keep a tavern at Dowdall's Station on Salt River, he entering bond with JOHN GREEN his surety.

p.1, RICHARD PARKER granted license to keep a tavern at his house on Cartwrights Creek, he entering bond with MORGAN WRIGHT his surety.

p.2, Commissions being produced, JOHN CAMPBELL, GEORGE WILSON, ISAAC MORRISON, SAMUEL CULBERTSON, PHILIP PHILLIPS, CHARLES POLKE and DAVID COX, Gentlemen, were appointed Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oter and Terminer for the County, whereupon Morrison tooks the usual oaths of office.

p.2, Deed from GEORGE WALLS to MARY JOYNES for a lot in Louisville was proved by JOHN DOWNE and WILLIAM JOHNSTON, two of the witnesses thereto, and ordered recorded.

p.2, JAMES PATTON, JAMES ASTURGUS and ROBERT FLOYD appointed to arbitrate a controversy now depending in Court between SAMUEL WELLS, Administrator of the estate of Samuel Wells, dec'd, and JOHN WHITAKER, and their decision to be that of the Court.

December 7, 1784

Present, RICHARD CHENOWITH, SAMUEL SMYTH, WILLIAM OLDHAM, GEORGE WILSON and SAMUEL CULBERTSON, Gentlemen, Justices.

p.77, Deed from WILLIAM CHRISTY to GEORGE WILSON was proved by WILLIAM JOHNSTON and ordered recorded.

p.77, Power of Attorney from WILLIAM CHRISTY to GEORGE WILSON was proved and ordered recorded.

p.77, Deed from JACOB MYERS to JOHN DAVIS was proved by WILLIAM JOHNSTON, JACOB GRAYBILL, and NATHANIEL WILSON, witnesses thereto, and ordered recorded.

p.77, ISAAC KELLER produced Commission appointing him as a Lieutenant in the County Militia, and took the several oaths.

p.77, WILLIAM BUCKNER, and GEORGE CALHOON produced nominations from W. MAY, County Surveyor, and being formerly examined, took the oaths of office.

p.77, Ordered that ISAAC HITE, ALEXANDER BRECKINRIDGE and WILLIAM SHANNON, or any two of them, examine such persons as may be nominated during this Term by W. MAY [County Surveyor], who have not been formerly examined, and make report.

p.77, ISAAC HITE produced a nomination [as Deputy Surveyor], and took the oaths of office.

p.77, ABRAHAM HITE and BERNARD GAINES, being duly qualified as Deputy Surveyors, took the several oaths of office.

p.77, GEORGE MUTER, BENJAMIN SEBASTIAN, and THOMAS PERKINS, Gentlemen, produced licenses to practice as attorneys, and took the several oaths.

Court adjourned until 8 o'clock next morning.

December 8, 1784

Present, RICHARD CHENOWITH, SAMUEL SMYTH, WILLIAM OLDHAM, GEORGE WILSON and SAMUEL CULBERTSON, Gentlemen, Justices.

p.78, YOUNG, v. HUME, dismissed at plaintiff's costs.

p.78, YOUNG, v. HUME and wife, dismissed at plaintiff's costs.

p.78, CULBERTSON, v. REES, dismissed at plaintiff's costs.

p.78, SPENCER, v. CURRY, dismissed, no appearance.

p.78, McCUNE, v. ROWAN, judgment per answer.

p.78, SINCLAIR, v. FLOYD, dismissed at plaintiff's costs.

p.78, PILLARS, v. HUGHES, dismissed at plaintiff's costs.

p.78, LUTES, v. LOCKE, dismissed, no appearance.

p.78, Ordered that GEORGE CLEAR be summoned to appear at next Court, to show cause why the complaint of SAMUEL WILSON, his apprentice, should not be heard.

p.78, KNIGHT, v. FLOYD, dismissed.

p.78, KNIGHT, v. PITTMAN, continued.

p.78, KNIGHT, v. CHENOWITH, continued.

p.78, APPLEGATE, v. FORD, dismissed at plaintiff's costs. Ordered that said Ford be allowed three days attendance in said suit, and RICHARD BREEDING two days attendance as a witness.

p.78, DAMEWOOD, v. SHERLOCK, continued.

p.78, SPRINGER, v. BAILEY, continued.

p.78, ROHRER and others, v. RICHARDS, continued.

p.78, STERRETT, v. MAYES, with DANIEL SULLIVAN surety; Oyer and special imparlance.

p.78, POMEROY, v. WELLS, judgment for 4 pounds and costs.

p.79, OWENS, v. PYEATT, dismissed by return.

p.79, FOOKES, v. McKEY, alias subpoena ordered.

p.79, JOHNSTON, v. PYEATT, judgment on stay of execution to January 1, 1785.

p.79, MATTHEWS, assignee, v. ROWAN, continued.

p.79, KEINER, v. LUTES. alias subpoena ordered.

p.79, WATSON, v. SPRINGER, judgment for 4 pounds and costs.

p.79, JONES, v. SINCLAIR, determination referred to JOSEPH HUNTER, BLAND BALLARD and their umpire, [and their decision to be the court judgment].

PULASKI COUNTY
COURT HOUSE
CLERKS OFFICE
STATE of KENTUCKY

WILLS

VOL. 4

MICROFILMED BY REPRODUCTION
SYSTEMS FOR THE GENEALOGICAL
SOCIETY OF SALT LAKE CITY

FILMED AT SOMERSET, KENTUCKY
DATE SEPTEMBER 18, 1969
PHOTOGRAPHER: DON HOLT
REEL 16 EXP. 98

1951-54

State of Kentucky }
Pulaski County } Set

At A County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 18th day of July AD 1853 This Settlement of accounts with Mathew F Ford former Guardian of Andrew J Ford was exhibited to the court and William M Weaver the present Guardian of said Andrew J Ford objected to the same, and all farther proceedings were Continued until the next term of this court. At which term towit, at a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse aforesaid in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 15th day of August AD 1853 by consent of the parties all further proceedings continued until the next term of this Court; at which term towit, At a County Court held for Pulaski county at the courthouse aforesaid, in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 19th day of September AD 1853, The evidence adduced by the parties heard, and the court not being ready took time to consider; &c. and all further proceedings continued until the next term of this Court, at which term towit, At A County Court held for Pulaski county at the courthouse aforesaid in the Town of Somerset, the Court pronounced that the exceptions to the settlement were sustained, and the same ordered to be recorded, which together with the amendment thereto, hath been recorded according.

Att

J D Allcorn Clk

Clare Thos Admr Settlmt

On Aplication of Benjemino F Pew, one of the administrators of Thomas Clear decd, for the purpose of settleing the apt of said decedent, met said Pew, at my office, in the Town of Somerset, and proceeded to audit and settle the apts &c. and on examination I find chorgeable to administrators as follows

To Sale Bill	$301. 98
To Receipt on M Doss	30. 00
" Int on Same 12 Months	1. 80
" Note Berry Saddler	25. 00
" Int on Same 3 years 1 Month	3. 92½
" Bal on Note on Berry Saddler	5. 50
" Int on Same 2 year & 6 months	. 82
" Note on Berry Saddler	65. 00
" Int on Same 1 year & 7 months	6. 17½
	$440. 20

9.

	Same Cr.		
By	Note lifted of Larken Phelps	$12. 75	
"	Wm Bishops Recept	1. 00	
	Joseph M James's Recept & affidavit	26. 00	
	Clerks Fee Bill	1. 27	
	Clerks Fee Bill	75	
	Note lifted J S Kendrick & B Goggin		
	Administrators of J A Caldwell decd	21. 60	
	Tax Recept for 1840	1. 55	
	Moses Doss Apd - proven -	2. 25	
	Josiah Godby apd - proven -	75	
	Robert McAllister apd - proven -	1. 25	
	A J James Recept	10. 00	
	Moses Doss Recept	10. 00	
	Christopher Hails apd - Sworn to -	1. 62	
	J Pickerss apd - Sworn to -	2. 72½	
	William Vaughts apd - proven Bal	4. 00	
		206. 56½	
	Amt Brot over	206. 56	
	Amt Brot over Dr		$440. 20
By	Wait & Withers Recept	14. 68	
"	Thos Reed apd - Sworn to -	1. 50	
"	C Stewarts apd - Sworn to -	11. 37	
	Isaac Vaught Recept - chane carrer -	75	
	A J James Recept	5. 00	
	William Vaught Recept	1. 00	
	George Dugloss apd - Sworn to -	1. 50	
	Note lifted of C Stanes, or balance	9. 76	
	William Godby apd - proven -	75	
	Thos Crow apd - proven -	3. 50	
	James Bobbitt - Recept	1. 37½	
	William Bobbitt apd - Sworn to -	87½	
	Christopher Hail Recept	2. 00	
	Charles Jashers Recept	3. 50	
	John Meece apd - Sworn to -	2. 00	
	Coonrod Starnes apd &c - Sworn to -	5. 55	
	William Hays apd - assumed -	4. 50	
	Christopher Clonch Recept - Coffin -	6. 00	
	L D & C Thomas apd - Swane to -	1. 93¾	
	Clerks Fee Bill	4. 55	
	Clerks Fee Bill	5. 09	
	Clerks Fee Bill	1. 58	
	" "	62	294. 9[illegible]
	Allowance to Administrators	35. 00	
	County Judge fee	1. 50	
	Deduct this amt from Dr		

eight Dollars & 75 cts

The administrators is not charged in this Settlement with the rent of Lands, but say they will account for the rents in the next Settlement.

All of which is respectfully reported

August 17th 1853

John S Kendrick P J P C C

State of Kentucky
Pulaski County Ss Set

Ex.d At A County Court held for said County of Pulaski, at the courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 17th day of October AD 1853

This Settlement of accounts with the administrators of the estate of Thomas Clear dec.d, having been filed in the Clerks office of this Court on the 18th day of August 1853 & laid over one term of said Court, was examined and approved by the court and ordered to be recorded, and the same is done accordingly.

Att

J D Allcorn Clk

Pendley J.o Exor Settlm.t The undersigned Presiding Judge of Pulaski County Court being called on this day by John Pendley Executor of Joshua Penley dec.d to settle the Ap.ts of the decedent

The said John Penley present We proceeded to audit and settle the Ap.ts &c

I find on examination chargeable to the Ex.d &c

To Sale Bill $985 27

Same Cr.

By John Long ap.t (Sworn to)	$4. 00
" John Penley ap.t (Sworn to)	8. 00
" Note lifted of Andrew Penley	30. 80
" Am.t p.d Wait & Withers to lift Note	09. 31
" Note lifted, Fitz & Gilmore	5. 00
" Note lifted, Thos Copenhaver	4. 21
" Clerks Fee Bill	2. 80
" J E Cossons Recept	3. 25
" Owen & Saunders Recept	4. 08
" Note lifted of J W & S M Hail	12. 05
" Sam Dogans Recept	15. 00
" Note lifted of M G McAlister &c	2. 51
" John Simpsons Recept	3. 68
" J F Denney Recept	90

A Schedule of the personal property of Jany

(Insert)

John M Brown	2 Cows		
Allen J Cox	2 Hay wheels		25
Polly Gordon	1 Grant Ecc		10
Martin Vaughn	1 Bell & Lantern		30
Polly Gordon	1 Hay Ladle		50
E to Lowder	1 Rug	1	40
William Sharp	1 Shoat		5½
William Hays	1 Cow & Calf		65
Same Do	1 Same Colt		50
Allen J Cox	1 Large Kettle	2	00
Joel Hubbs	1 Cotton Wheel		80
Allen J Cox	1 Horse	2	75
James James	1 Steer	1	60
James Clear	1 Milch Cow & Calf	8	35
Lemuel Clear	1 Milch Cow & Calf	10	00
Thomas Reed	6 Head Sheep	3	90
Henry Clear	1 Same Same		75
Same Do	1 Same Chest & Compass		75
James Barron	2 Coulter & Betel Pair		75
Joel Hubbs	1 Sing Wheel & Cards		75
Same Do	1 Dressing Knife		30
James Barron	1 Draw Knife & Grind Stone		20
John Keeples	1 Mean Tub		45
Christopher Dail	1 Large Hand		15
Silas McRichardson	1 Large Hand		50
William Bishop	2 Tubs		20
Allen J Cox	1 Man Millyard	1	00
Silas Spears	2 Bee Gums		10
William Bishop	1 Pair Hames & Chains	1	50
James Barron	1 Looking Glass	1	20
William Cox	1 Cupboard	4	75
E to Lowder	1 Dining Table	3	00
James Clear	1 Pot		10
James L Barr	1 Looking Glass		10
Lemuel Clear	1 Large Chest		12
James Richardson	1 Large Chest		20
Lemuel Clear	1 Small Chest		20
Jno Clear	1 Bureau Bed & Furniture	4	00
James Clear	1 Family Bible	1	50
Thomas Reed	1 Mean Tub		25
Christopher Dail	1 Mean Tub		40
Henry Clear	1 Do Do		40
E to Lowder	3 Hogs 4 lbs Lard		50
E to Lowder	1 Loom	2	00

A Sale Bill of The Personal Property of

(Tweet)	John M Brown	2 hoes	ff 00 10
	Allen J Cox	2 Flax Wheels	00 25
	Polly Godby	1 Count Reel	00 10
	Martin Vaughn	1 Bell & Lantern	00 30
	Polly Godby	1 Flax hackle	00 50
	E W Sowder	1 Keg	00 40
	William Hays	1 Skillet	00 56
	William Hays	1 Oven & lid	00 65
	Same Do	1 dinner Pot	00 50
	Allen J Cox	1 Large Kettle	2 00
	Joel Hubble	1 Cotton Wheel	0 80
	John S Cox	1 Heifer	2 75
	Same Same	1 Steer	1 60
	James Clear	1 Milk Cow & Calf	8 55
	Lucinda Clear	1 Milk Cow & Calf	10 00
	Thomas Reed	6 head Sheep	3 95
	Henry Clear	1 handsaw	0 75
	Same Do	1 hammer Chisel & Compass	0 75
	James Barron	2 Coulters & Pitchfork	0 45
	Joel Hubble	1 Singletree & Clevis	0 75
	Same Do	1 Drawing Knife	0 30
	James Barron	1 Iron Wedge & Crout Cutter	0 20
	John Dugless	1 Meal Tub	0 45
	Christopher Hail	1 Laird Stand	0 15
	James M Richardson	1 Laird Stand	0 50
	William Bishop	2 Tubs	0 20
	Allen J Cox	1 pair Stillyards	1 00
	Amos Spears	2 Bedsteads	0 10
	William Bishop	1 pair hames & Chains	1 50
	James Barron	1 Lock Chain	1 20
	William Cox	1 Cupboard	4 75
	E W Sowder	1 dining Table	3 00
	Same Clear	1 Pale	0 10
	James L Barr	1 Looking Glass	0 10
	Lucinda Clear	1 Large Chest	0 17

1821
Aug 30

A Schedule of the personal property of [illegible]

(Continued)

John M Brown	2 Cows	$ 20 00
Allen J Coy	2 Stray Calves	00 25
Polly Gooby	1 Gunt Heifer	00 10
Newton Vaughn	1 Bell & Gunting	00 30
Polly Gooby	1 Stray Heifer	00 50
Estate Lowden	1 Hog	00 40
William Hays	1 Shirtat	00 50
William Hays	1 Cow & Calf	00 65
Estate do	1 Runner Colt	00 50
Allen J Coy	1 Large Kettle	1 00
Joel Webb	1 Cotton Wheel	0 80
John J Coy	1 Horses	2 75
Isaac Lewis	1 Steer	1 60
James Elam	1 Milch Cow & Calf	8 55
Lucinda Elam	1 Milch Cow & Calf	10 00
Thomas Reed	6 head Sheep	3 75
Henry Elam	1 Hummock	0 75
Estate do	1 Jumping Chisel & Compass	0 75
James Barron	2 Coulters & Hetchel	0 75
Joel Webb	1 Jung Glass & Glass	0 75
Estate do	1 Decanting Knife	0 30
James Barron	1 Shoe Mace & Gunt Cutter	0 20
John Crockett	1 Meat Tub	0 45
Christopher Dail	1 Lard Stand	0 15
James McMichaels	1 Lard Stand	0 50
William Bishop	2 Tubs	0 20
Allen J Coy	1 Wash Kettyards	1 00
Isaac Speers	2 Bee Stands	0 10
William Bishop	1 Pair Hames & Chains	1 50
James Barron	1 Looking Glass	1 20
William Coy	1 Cupboard	4 75
Estate Lowden	1 Dining Table	3 00
Isaac Elam	1 Plate	0 10
James L Barr	1 Looking Glass	0 10
Lucinda Elam	1 Large Chest	0 12
James Richardson	1 Large Chest	0 20
Lucinda Elam	1 Small Chest	0 20
Jno Elam	1 Bureau Bed & Furniture	4 70
James Elam	1 Family Bible	1 50
Thomas Reed	1 Meat Trough	0 25
Christopher Dail	1 Meat Tub	0 40
Henry Elam	1 Do Do	0 40
Estate Lowden	2 Trays & 1 Large	0 50
Estate Lowden	1 Loom	4 35
Estate Lowden	1 Pattern Shuttle & wearing Glass	0 25

An Inventory and Appresment of the Estate of [illegible]

One Grey Mare	
1 Milk Cow & Calf & bull	10 00
1 Do Do Do	9 00
1 Year Old Steer	2 00
1 Year Old Heifer	3 00
1 Bed & furniture & bedsted	10 00
1 Loom	5 00
6 head of Sheep	6 00
1 Large Kettle	2 00
1 Dinner pot	1 00
1 [illegible]	0 75
1 Oven & Lid	1 00
1 Cupboard	5 00
1 Dining Table	3 50
1 Count Chair	0 50
1 Cotton Wheel	1 25
1 Flax Wheel	0 50
1 Do Do	0 10
1 [illegible]	1 00
1 Pair of Gears	1 50
1 [illegible] & Clevis	0 75
1 Pair of Large Stillyards	1 00
4 Chairs	0 50
1 [illegible]	1 00
1 Coffee & Tea Coffee & Pitchfork	0 75
2 [illegible]	0 25
1 Ice Chain	1 00
1 Drawing Knife	0 50
1 Key	0 50
1 [illegible]	0 25
1 Iron Wedge	0 25
10 head of Geese	1 25
1 Coffee Mill	0 25
1 Large Family Bible	2 00
1/2 of 3 fields of Standing Corn	40 00
1 pail & Piggin	00 40
3 Sleighs & 1 pair of harnesses	1 00
1 Warping Rathe	25
1 pair of Warping Mills & Spool frames	1 00
1 Pot Trammel	1 50
1 Bell	0 50
1 Meal Tub	1 00
1 Do Do	1 00
1 Lanterns	[illegible]
2 Laird Stauses	[illegible]
2 Tubs	
1 Flour Barrel	

1	Meal Diem	$00.25
1	Large Chest	2.00
1	Lot of Cupboard ware	1.25
1	Arm Chair	0.50
1	Handsaw Compasses Chissel & Cabage Cutter	2.00
1	Flax Hackle Half bushel Small Kettle & Lab	1.10
2	Bedsteds	0.50
	Total	$157.75

1851
Aug 30

I do Certify that the foregoing Inventory contains all the personal Estate of Anny Clear Dec^d which hath come to my hands this the 29th & 30th days of August 1851

[illegible] Curator

We hereby Certify that the foregoing is a true & perfect Inventory and Appraisment of all the personal property of Anny Clear Dec^d which was shown to us by Thomas Surber Sheriff of Pulaski Co and Curator of the Estate of said Deceased given under our hands this 29th & 30th days of August 1851

Christopher Hall
William Hays
James Barnes

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on the 19th day of November 1851 the foregoing Inventory & Appraisment of the Estate of Anny Clear Dec^d being returned into Court and the same being examined and approved was ordered to be recorded and the same has been done accordingly

Attest J. D. Allcorn Clerk

52

Wm O. Price	Blanket	2.10	Do Do	3 sickles	.10
Zach Price	Sheet & Quilt	1.00	Do Do	1 old side Saddle	3.10
Do	Do & Counterpane	2.55	Do Do	1 Do Do	1.55
Jno Owens	1 pr Irony whit	2.25	Jno Owens	Kitchen Cupboard	.65
Zach Price	Old Carpet	.50	Wm M. Weaver	3.	.60
Jno Owens	Bed & pillow	3.50	Do	1 Do & trays	.25
Zach Price	1 bed & under bed	4.20	Do	1 table	.35
Jno Owens	1 Do	7.50	B. W. Sloan	1 bed stead	.20
Wm O. Price	2 pizzons	.15	Jas Ard	1 book	1.00
Zach Price	Table linnen	.25	Saml H. Price	2 hackels	1.00
Wm O. Price	Bed stead & cord	.25	Do Do	3 books	.30
Jno Owens	Do Do	.40	B. W. Sloan	1 dictionary	.20
Zach Price	3 churns	.75	Do	8.	.80
Jno Owens	Bottle & 2 hairs	.05	Do	56 pounds of flour	1.96
Do	1 lot of weaver gear	.25	Do	½ bushel of wheat	.50
Do	3 pillars	.70	Do	11½ bushel of oats	4.60
Wm O. Price	Bed stead & cord	.40			

The foregoing four pages contain a true account of sales of the estate of Wm H. Price Decd

William O. Price Exor

Kentucky. Pulaski County Set.

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday 19 day of November 1855. The foregoing Sale Bill of the personal property of the estate of Wm H. Price Decd was produced to the Court, examined & approved & ordered to be recorded, which is done accordingly.

Att Will M. Fox Ck

Clare Anna Curator's Settlement.

Somerset Kentucky September 2nd 1855.

Persuant to notice given the undersigned met with Thomas Surber Curator of Anny Clear Decd at the Clerk's Office in the Town of Somerset and made the following settlement (viz).

I find the Curator Chargeable with Amt of Sale bills $135.07½

Cr By No 1.	Wm Gastineau act	$3.00
" No 2.	Joel Hubbles act	17.77
3.	Wm Price "	2.40
4.	S. H. Kinley "	5.22½
5.	Clouch act	5.00
6.	Clerk, fee bills	2.21
7.	Jos Thurman act	3.00
8.	Wm Vaught act	1.00
9.	B. F. Pew, Judgement	85.87½
10.	C. Hart act	2.00
11.	Wm Hays	2.80
12.	"	2.00
13.	Add Surber act	2.00
		134.28

53 By allowance to Curator $10.00
Judge fee 1.50
$14.78

All of which is respectfully submitted

J. Fitzpatrick J.P.C.C.

Kentucky. Pulaski County. Sct.

At a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday 15th day of December 1855. The foregoing Settlt. By the Presiding Judge of Pulaski County with Anna Clear's Curator was produced to the Court after having laid over one term. was examined and approved & ordered to be recorded which is done accordingly

Att Wm. M. Fox Clk

Somerset. October 21st 1855.

At the request of Booker White Admor of the estate of Jackson Mullens Decd the undersigned met with the aforesaid White at the County Court Clerks office in said Town and made the following Settlement Towit—

Find the Admor Chargeable with Sale Bill Amounting to $94.40

Adv. Cr.	By Sutton receipt & numbered 1st		5.00
No. 2.	T. J. White's	receipt	2.10
" 3	White's	Do	7.00
" 4.	Alsip's	Do	35.00
" 5	J. M. & J. M. Hails	receipt	25.00
			$74.10
	By Judge's fee		1.50
			$75.60

Leaving the Administrator indebted to the estate in the sum of $98.80. at the date of this Settlement. All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. Fitzpatrick J.P.C.C.

Kentucky. Pulaski County. Sct.

At a County Court held for the County aforesaid at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 21st day of January 1856. The foregoing Settlt. by Presiding Judge with Booker White Admor of Jackson Mullen Decd was produced to the Court after having laid over one term, was examined and approved & ordered to be recorded which is done accordingly

Att Wm. M. Fox Clk

PULASKI COUNTY
COURT HOUSE
CLERKS OFFICE
STATE of KENTUCKY

WILLS

VOL. 4

MICROFILMED BY REPRODUCTION
SYSTEMS FOR THE GENEALOGICAL
SOCIETY OF SALT LAKE CITY

FILMED AT SOMERSET, KENTUCKY
DATE SEPTEMBER 18, 1969
PHOTOGRAPHER: DON HOLT
FED. [illegible] EXP. [illegible]

[illegible]

State of Kentucky
Pulaski County } Set

At A County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 18th day of July AD 1853 This Settlement of accounts with Mathew F Ford former Guardian of Andrew J Ford was exhibited to the court and William M Weaver the present Guardian of said Andrew J Ford objected to the same, and all further proceedings were Continued until the next term of this court. At which term towit, at a County Court held for Pulaski County at the Courthouse aforesaid in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 15th day of August AD 1853 by consent of the parties all further proceedings continued until the next term of this Court, at which term towit, At a County Court held for Pulaski county at the courthouse aforesaid, in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 19th day of September AD 1853, The evidence adduced by the parties heard, and the court not being ready took time to consider; &c. and all further proceedings continued until the next term of this Court, at which term towit, At A County Court held for Pulaski county at the courthouse aforesaid in the Town of Somerset, the Court pronounced that the exceptions to the settlement were sustained, and the same ordered to be recorded, which together with the amendment thereto, hath been recorded according

Att

J D Allcorn Clk

Clare The Admr. Settlmt.

On Aplication of Benjemine F Pew, one of the administrators of Thomas Clear decd, for the purpose of settleing the apo. of said decedent, met said Pew, at my office, in the Town of Somerset, and proceeded to audit and settle the apos &c. and on examination I find chorgeable to administrators as follows

To Sale Bill	$301. 98
To Receipt on M Doss	30. 00
" Int on Same 12 Months	1. 80
" Note Berry Saddler	25. 00
" Int. on Same 3 years 1 Month	3. 92½
" Bal on Note on Berry Saddler	5. 50
" Int on Same 2 year & 6 months	. 82
" Note on Berry Saddler	65. 00
" Int on Same 1 year & 7 months	6. 17½
	$440. 20

Same Dr.

By	Note listed of Larkin Phelps	$ 121 75	
"	Wm Bishops Receipt	1. 50	
	Joseph M James Receipt & affidavit	26. 00	
	Clerks Fee Bill	1. 27	
	Clerks Fee Bill	.75	
	Note listed J S Kendrick & B Goggin		
	Administrators of J D Caldwell dec'd	21. 60	
	Tax Receipt for 1860	1. 55	
	Moses Dodge Apt. -Sworn-	2. 25	
	Jesse Tedby apt. -Sworn-	.75	
	Robert McAllister apt. -Sworn-	1. 25	
	J C Grimes Receipt	10. 00	
	Moses Dodge Receipt	10. 00	
	Christopher Wells apt. -Sworn to-	1. 62	
	Wickersy apt. -Sworn to-	2. 72½	
	William Vaughts apt. -Sworn	Bal 4. 00	
		206. 56½	
		206. 56	

Amt Brot over

Amt Brot over Dr. $160. 20

By	Wm T Withers Receipt	14. 68	
6 "	Thos Rees apt. -Sworn to-	1. 50	
	C Stewarts apt. -Sworn to-	11. 37	
	Isaac Vaught Receipt -Chane Carrier-	75	
	A J James Receipt	5. 00	
	William Vaught Receipt	1. 00	
	George Douglas apt. -Sworn to-	1. 50	
	Note listed of C Stanes, or balance	9. 76	
	William Tedby apt. -Sworn-	75	
	Thos Crane apt. -Sworn-	3. 50	
	James Bobbitt Receipt	1. 37½	
	William Bobbitt apt. -Sworn to-	87½	
	Christopher Wall Receipt	2. 00	
	Charles Bashers Receipt	3. 50	
	John Mecon apt. -Sworn to-	2. 00	
	Coonrod Starnes apt. do -Sworn to-	5. 55	
	William Waig apt. -apumed-	4. 50	
	Christopher Clonch Receipt -Coffin-	6. 00	
	L D & C Thomas apt. -Sworn to-	1. 93¾	
	Clerks Fee Bill	4. 55	
	Clerks Fee Bill	5. 09	
	Clerks Fee Bill	1. 58	
	" "	62	294
	Allowance to Administrators	35. 00	
	County Judge fee	1. 50	51
	Deduct this amt from Bill		

Which Shows the Amount

eight Dollars & 75 cts

The administrators is not charged in this Settlement with the rent of Lands, but say they will account for the rents in the next Settlement

All of which is respectfully reported

August 17th 1853

John S Kendrick P J P C C

State of Kentucky
Pulaski County Sct

Ex.d

At A County Court held for said County of Pulaski at the courthouse thereof in the Town of Somerset on Monday the 17th day of October A D 1853 This Settlement of accounts with the administrators of the estate of Thomas Clear dec.d having been filed in the Clerks office of this Court on the 18th day of August 1853 & laid over one term of said Court, was examined and approved by the court and ordered to be recorded, and the same is done accordingly.

Att

J. D. Allcorn Clk

Pendley Jr. Exor Settlmt

The undersigned Presiding Judge of Pulaski County Court being called on this day by John Pendley Executor of Joshua Penley dec.d to settle the Ap.ts of the decedent

The said John Penley present & we proceeded to audit and settle the Ap.ts &c

I find on examination chargeable to the Ex.d &c

To Sale Bill $985 27

Same Cr.

By John Long ap.t (Sworn to)	$4. 00	
" John Penley ap.t (Sworn to)	8. 00	
" Note lifted of Andrew Penley	30. 80	
" Amt. p.d Wait & Withers to lift Note	09. 31	
" Note lifted Fitz & Gilmore	5. 00	
" Note lifted Thos Copenhaver	4 21	
" Clerks Fee Bill	2. 80	
" J E Cossons Receipt	3. 25	
" Owen & Saunders Receipt	4. 08	
" Note lifted of J W & S M Hail	12. 05	
" Sam Dogans Receipt	15. 00	
" Note lifted of M G McAlister &c	2. 51	
" John Simpsons Receipt	3. 68	
" J F Denney Receipt	90	
" Note lifted of W D Wait	5. 44	
" Note lifted of John McKay	2. 50	

Sale Saml Exor Settlmt

PULASKI COUNTY, KENTUCKY

INDEX TO WILLS

1800 to 1835

The INDEX was copied exactly as written in the Pulaski County Court House, Somerset, Kentucky, by members of the PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY Publications Committee: Mary E. Kaurish, Dell Brown and Mabel S. Pitts, assisted by Maye Carter and Maxine Hollis. September 1977.

George Tuggle, Chairman
Publications Committee
Pulaski County Historical Society
Public Library Building
Somerset, Kentucky, 42501

Price: $5.50 pp

NAME	WILLS	YEAR	BOOK	PAGE
CARTER (con't)				
R. J.		1914	8	82
J.M.	Renoun	1930	9	41
J.M.		1930	9	41
CASADA				
S. W.		1922	8	246
CASH				
William	I&A	1829	3	379
William	SB	1829	3	386
William	I&A	1829	3	386
William	Sett.	1829	3	478
CATRON				
Andrew J.		1866	6	502
Christopher	Sett.	1866	6	531
Christopher	Sett.	1868	6	596
Hettie		1883	7	89
Mary J.		1892	7	217
Adam		1893	7	237
William		1905	7	421
Charles A.		1923	8	308
John W.		1925	8	335
CAUGHRON				
B. C.		1873	7	28
CHANEY				
Sarah E.		1916	8	129
CHAWK				
Bridget		1914	8	80
CHESTNUT				
Martha J.		1894	7	268
Thomas Jackson		1919	8	190
Jennie Bradley		1925	8	354
CHILDERS				
C. W.		1918	8	168
CLARE				
Francis	I&A	1814	1	138
Thomas	I&A	1829 40	3-A	488
Thomas	SB	1829 40	3-A	490
Thomas	Allott.	1829 40	3-A	495
CLARK				
Joseph	Inv.	1804	1	17
Joseph	SB	1804	1	19
Schuiler		1825	2	217
Schuyler	I&A	1827	2	334
Schuyler	SB	1829	3	292
Schuyler	Sett.	1829	3	313
Nancy		1865	6	451

NAME	WILLS	YEAR	BOOK	PAGE
CLARK (con't)				
John C.	Appr. notes, acct.	1865	6	478
William		1894	7	265
CLARKSON				
S. J.		1931	9	77
Crella		1931	9	79
CLAUNCH				
Christopher	I&A	1857	5	147
Thomas J.		1858	5	208
Thomas J.	Sett.	1859	5	380
Christopher	Sett.	1859	5	388
Mary A.	App.	1866	6	481
Josiah		1898	7	320
M. A.		1917	8	133
Luciane		1919	8	172
Elijah		1932	9	97
Relda		1934	9	160
CLONCH				
Thomas J.	Sett.	1829	3	774
James	I&A	1829	3	820
James	SB	1829	3	822
William, Jr.		1829	3	1010
Christopher		1857	5	128
Christopher	SB	1858	5	211
Thomas J.	I&A	1858	5	225
Thomas J.	SB	1858	5	225
Thomas J.	Sett.	1859	5	370
T. J.	Sett	1861	6	22
Thomas J.	Sett.	1864	6	310
William	I&A	1864	6	348
William	SB	1864	6	351
William	Sett.	1864	6	362
CLEAR				
Anny	I&A	1851	4	1
Anny	SB	1851	4	3
Thomas	Sett.	1853	4	218
Anna	Sett.	1855	4	452
CLINE				
Isaac		1829	3	901
CLOYD				
Jessee	I&A	1829	3	612
John H.	I&A	1829	3	1271
John	Com. Dower Rpt.	1852	4	66
COOK				
James R.		1924	8	330
Amanda		1926	8	389
COKE				
Milton		1914	8	94

SURVEYORS RECORD

1796-1822

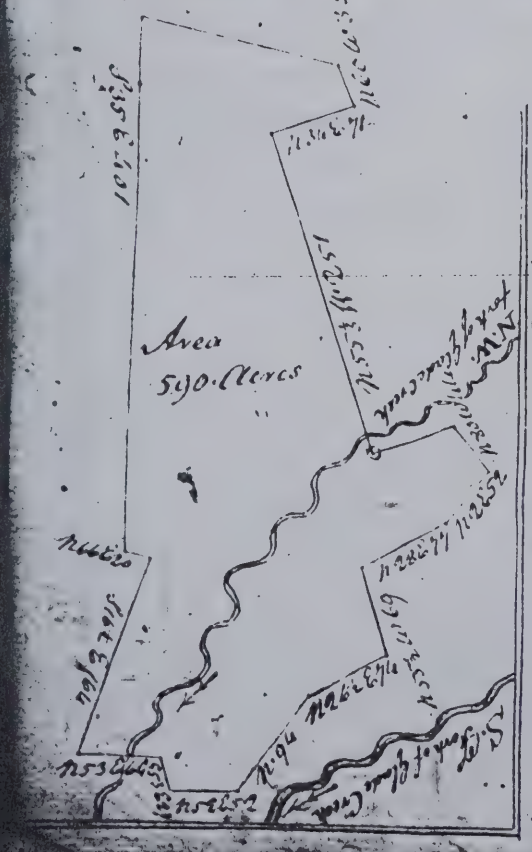
SURVEYORS
RECORD

1796-1822

BOTETOURT
COUNTY

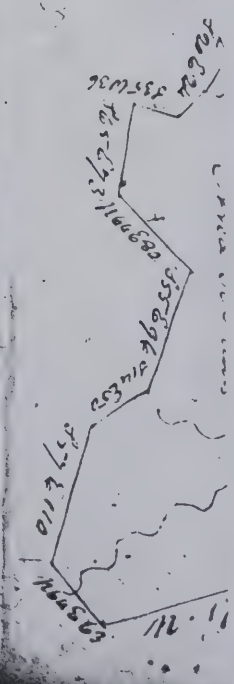
a land office exchange treasury warrant of 1271 acres N
Issued the 30th day of November 1805 to Robert Anderso
200 acres thereof to the said George Walker — The land lying in
Botetourt County Chiefly on the North ~~on the North~~ side of John
Creek a branch of Craigs Creek which is a branch of James River, & is
Bounded as followeth to wit Beginning at two black oaks
on the bank of the Creek Corner to Henry Hotstons Survey of 70 acres &
runeth thence with a line of the same, up the several Courses of the
Creek 203 poles - to a Spruce pine, thence with the lines of a
Nother of sd. Hotstons Surveys N78W74 po - to 3 white oaks
by a branch, N59W180 po - to three pines - N59E180 po to 3
pines on a line of said Survey, thence leaving Hotstons land
N77W34 po - to 3 pines on a ridge, on a line of a Mountain Survey
S71W92 po - to 3 pines, N37W36 po - to 3 pines - S72W36 po to 3 pines
S.W. 118 po - to 2 black oaks & a walnut on the side of a hill
N43W44 po - to a black oak & 2 pines on the side of a ridge
S61W34 po - to a white oak poplar & ash on the bank of the Creek
thence down the several Courses of the Creek with a line of the land of
Andrew Walker 390 poles to a white oak on the South side of
the Creek — thence N78E20 po - to 3 pines corner to the land of
Henry Moyers; thence with the lines of the same
N54E112 poles - to 3 pines & thence N36E48 poles Crossing the
Creek to the Beginning
August the 19th 1806

Robert Anderson Apt. 18
Wm Anderson S.B.C



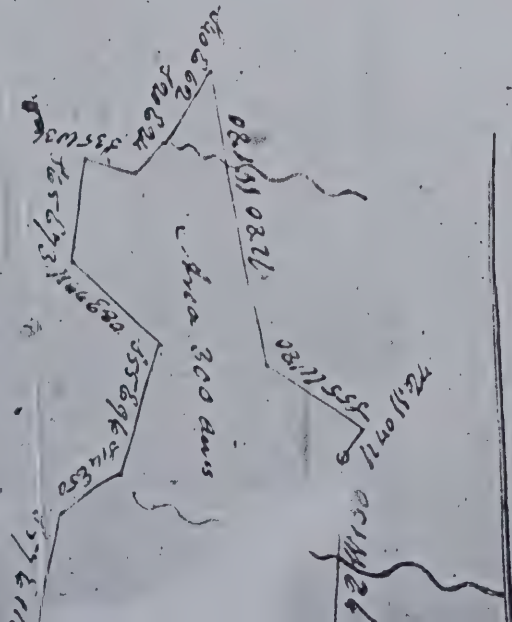
Surveyed for John Keslar (agreeable
to an order of Botetourt County
Court) Five hundred &
Ninety acres of land
160 acres thereof was granted to the
said Keslar by a patent bearing
Date the 26th day of August 1806
Including 430 acres by virtue of
part of an Entrie of 450 acres
made the 2d day of April 1805
by a land office treasury warrant of
of 450 acres No. 4181 - Issued the
6th Day of March 1805 - to the
Keslar
The land lying in Botetourt county
on the North West fork of Glade
waters of Roanoak River & is Bounded
as followeth ~~as followeth~~ to wit
Beginning at two small

Sycomores fr
Plain & Ru
N55½W
to a small
N34E71 p
N60W33
land - wi
S65¼W15
S35E401
N66E20 p
to a Survey
same (lea
the Great Ro
of Jacob Co
N53E64 p
S53E27 p
hickry near
oak - N2
to the land of
lines - N55
road - N
South side
Corner to
Noftzingers
Creeley Gap
of John Plan
Noftzingers la



sycamores from one Root corner to the land of John Plain & runth thence with the lines of the same N55½W25 1. poles crossing the said Fork of Glade creek to a small black oak the North side of Cowleys gap Road N34E71. po. to 3 pines Corner to the said Grant of 160 Acres N60W33 po. to a pine & black oak. thence leaving plains land - with the lines of the said Grant of 160 acres S65½W156 po. crossing the said Road to a pine S35E101. po. to 2 pines & 2 black oak saplings N66E20 po. to a white oak & pine corner to said Grant & to a Survey made for John Depew - thence with a line of the same (leaving the said grant) - S16½E164 po. crossing the Great Road leading to the big lick - to a line of the land of Jacob Cough - thence with the lines of Coughs land N53E64 po. crossing the Sd. fork to a black oak - S53E27. po. to a black oak - N52E52 po. to a small hickory near two black oak - North 94. poles - to a white oak - N26½E74 po. to a red oak & 2 white oak corner to the land of Cough & Peter Hook; thence with Hooks lines. N55½W66. po to a black oak Stump in the great Road - N28E77. po. to a white oak & black oak on the South side of a Road - N2E53 po. to a Chestnut oak corner to the lands of Hook & Jacob Nostzinger thence with Nostzingers line - N80W24 po. to a Stake in the Cowleys Gap Road. near a Spanish oak Corner to the land of John Plain & thence with a line of the same - (leaving Nostzingers land) S34½W68 poles to the Beginning

Wm Anderson - 5 1/16
June the 27th - 1806


S 35 E 101 po
N 66 E 20 po
S 16½ E 164 po
N 53 E 64 po
S 53 E 27 po
N 52 E 52 po
N 26½ E 74 po
N 28 E 77 po
N 2 E 53 po
N 80 W 24 po
N 34½ W 68 po
S 65½ W 156 po
N 55½ W 25 1 po
N 34 E 71 po
N 60 W 33 po
Area 300 Acres

Surveyed for Friedrich Pitzer three hundred & fifty acres of land 150 acres thereof by virtue of an Entry made the 16th Day of February 1804 by part of a land office treasury warrant of 2000 acres No. 1315 Issued the 19th Day of August 1802 to William Preston who assigned 150 acres thereof to the said Pitzer - and 150 acres of the

EARLY KENTUCKY LAND RECORDS, 1773-1780

Neal O. Hammon

Filson Club Publications, Second Series, Number Five

THE FILSON CLUB

INTRODUCTION

Some historians treat the advance of the American frontier as though it had been a smooth, steady movement from east to west, where landless people traveled just beyond the edge of the settled areas to start cutting trees for a new farm. But this was not the case. Certain places were favored over others, so the advance of the frontier was uneven - not smooth at all. The settlement of Kentucky is a good example; it started as an island in the wilderness.

Why did settlers bypass so much territory in order to claim land in Kentucky? Why did James Harrod and his companions travel sixty miles to the Ohio River and another 540 miles down the Ohio and Kentucky rivers to claim land on the headwaters of the Salt River? Why did Daniel Boone lead a party of prospective settlers 250 miles through the Appalachian Mountains to find new homes around Boonesborough? Why did Hancock Taylor leave Orange County, Virginia, and travel 750 miles to survey land for himself at the Falls and on Elkhorn Creek? Why did George Rogers Clark leave his land claim on the upper Ohio and move to Leestown? Why did these men not just survey and take up land closer to home? After all, there was unoccupied land available just over the next hill or in the next valley. Why did they move hundreds of miles to this isolated island in the wilderness called Kentucky?

The topography of the region offers a clue to why Kentucky was so attractive to the pioneers. Their "Kentucke" was the rolling country, now called the bluegrass region, lying on both sides of the Kentucky River. It very roughly consisted of the area between Frankfort, Paris, Richmond, and Stanford. The eastern part of Kentucky within the Appalachian plateau was then considered "the wilderness," where no sane person would want to settle. The mountainous country was an area to be passed through as quickly as possible. Much of the nearby land north of the Ohio River was fertile and flat but was also occupied by several Indian tribes. This made it unsuitable for settlement.

The narrative of Felix Walker, one of Daniel Boone's road cutters, describes his first impression of Kentucky:

On leaving that river [the Rockcastle], we had to encounter and cut our way through a country of about twenty miles, entirely covered with dead brush, which we found a difficult and laborious task. At the end of which we arrived at the commencement of a cane country, traveled about thirty miles through thick cane and reed, and as the cane ceased, we began to discover the pleasing and rapturous appearance of the plains of Kentucky. A new sky and strange earth seemed to be presented to our view. So rich a soil we had never seen before - covered with clover in full bloom, the woods were abounding with wild game - turkeys so numerous that it might be said they appeared but one flock, universally scattered in the woods. It appeared that nature, in the profusion of her bounty, had spread a feast for all that lives, both for the animal and rational world. A sight so delightful to our view and grateful to our feelings, almost inclined us, in imitation of Columbus, in transport to kiss the soil of Kentucky, as he hailed and saluted the sand on his first setting his foot on the shores of America. The appearance of the country coming up to the full measure of our expectations, and seeming to exceed the fruitful source of our imaginary prospects. We felt ourselves passengers through a wilderness just arrived at the fields of Elysium, or at the garden where was no forbidden fruit.[1]

James Nourse's first view of the Bluegrass region is more prosaic:

Set off on foot [from Leestown with Edmund Taylor and George] Rice (having first breakfasted) with my great coat tied to my back. Walked 3 miles and came to the [Kentucky] River. Struck off again by the paved landing along a buffalo path, which soon led to good land - a good bottom and high land tolerable. Came to the foot of a steep hill or Mountain, over which the path led. Steep and rocky but not so bad but a horse might now go up and is capable of being made a waggon road. It is about 2 miles from the river to the top of the hill. The land is level and well timbered with oak and poplars: afterwards it is light with timber - little oak - mostly sugar trees, walnut, ash, and buckeye I call horse chestnut, but the tops of the trees mostly scraggy. The surface of the ground covered with grass along the path which was as well trod as a market-town path [for] about twelve miles. The further we went the richer the land became, though of the same sort of timber. The ash is very large and high and large locusts of both sorts, some cherry. The growth of grass under [the trees is] amazing- blue grass, white clover,

1 "Felix Walker's Narrative," reprinted in George W. Ranck, *Boonesborough* (Filson Club First Publication Series, Number 16, Louisville, 1901), 163-64.

buffalo grass, and reed pines and waist high - what would be called a fine swarth of grass in cultivated meadows, and such was its appearance without end in little dells.[2]

Obviously these men had found attractive land in an area which was not occupied by Indians. It was isolated but otherwise very desirable with game in abundance and fertile soil. The only problem was that there was not enough of it to go around.

Captain Thomas Bullitt led the first expedition to Kentucky to claim land. In April 1773 he announced his intention to go down the Ohio River to make surveys under the King's Proclamation of 1763, and he invited veterans of the French and Indian War or their agents to join him. His company eventually included about forty men, some of whom joined him en route. By the middle of summer they were camped at the present site of Louisville. Here Captain Bullitt surveyed land for a town near the Falls of the Ohio where Main Street is now located, between First and Twelfth streets, and he generously awarded one lot to every member of his company. James Harrod was present, so he owned a lot at the Falls before he founded Harrodsburg.

The men who had come down the Ohio with Captain Bullitt did not always travel as a group. On occasions several men would leave the main party to explore or survey land far south of the Ohio River. For example, the McAfee brothers hired Hancock Taylor to survey land for them near present-day Frankfort and Harrodsburg, and Isaac Hite and his companions made several side trips but rejoined the main company. From court records we find that James Harrod and John Smith made some improvements in the vicinity of Burgin near the Dix River where they carved their names on trees.

Captain Bullitt returned in October and attempted to enter various land claims in the office of the county surveyor as required by law. At that time Kentucky was part of Fincastle County, Virginia, and the surveyor was Colonel William Preston. Preston refused to record the entries. He explained that they were not valid because there had been no deputy surveyors from Fincastle County with the company and because most of the land was west of Donelson's line in an area reserved for Indians.

2 Journal of James Nourse, 30 May 1775. Reuben Durrett Collection, University of Chicago.

If the claims could not be entered, they would not be valid, so Captain Bullitt faced the possibility of receiving neither fees nor land for his summer's work. When he left the surveyor's office, he must have been disappointed, but he was not defeated. He then appealed to his friend Lord Dunmore, the royal governor of Virginia, who was sympathetic. On 15 December 1773, the issue was debated before the governor and the members of the Virginia council. Thomas Walker, on behalf of himself and other members of the Loyal Company, and Andrew Lewis, the agent for the Green Brier Company, petitioned that officers and soldiers' land not be allowed to be located so as to interfere with their grants. A petition by Hugh Mercer on behalf of those with military warrants was also read, and although their request was not entered in the records, they most likely requested that their warrants could be located on any vacant land in Viriginia. On the following day, the governor and other members of the council announced that officers and soldiers who had served against the French and Indians should

be at Liberty to Locate the Grants [they claimed under the Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763] wherever they should desire, so as not to interfere with Legal Sur[veys] or actual Settlements; That every officer be allowed a distinct survey for every thousand Acres. That those are to be deemed Settlers who resided [on] any Tract of Land before last October and Continue to do so, having cleared some part thereof whereby their Intention to reside is Manifested; And that every Settler shall have fifty Acres at least, and also for every three Acres of Cleared Land fifty Acres more and so in proportion; which is to be taken as part of the Grants to the said Companies respectively, when the Land Office shall be open to them, unless such Settlers shall chuse to hold under the Officers, or Soldiers or any of them rather than under the said Companies.[3]

The same day Governor Dunmore awarded land grants for the Bullitt surveys made for Dr. John Connolly and Charles Warranstaff that were located south of the Falls of the Ohio where Bullitt had laid off streets for a town. Strangely enough, the land grants to Connolly and Warranstaff were awarded even before the land was entered with the Fincastle surveyor; it would appear that the royal governor did not have to follow the rules that applied to ordinary people.

3 Benjamin J. Hillman, ed., *Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia, June 20, 1754 - May 31, 1775* (6 vols.; Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1966), 6: 552-54.

The purpose of a land entry was to reserve a particular tract of public land, that is, to give the claimant priority over others who might also claim the same land before the state issued the claimant a grant. The order for obtaining land in the public domain was generally to mark the site, make the entry with the county surveyor, have the land surveyed, enter the survey with the county, and pay the required fees. The state would then issue the claimant a land grant, then commonly called the patent. The Virginia veterans had received warrants for their military service, which entitled them to various amounts of unclaimed public land, depending on their rank and length of service. A private soldier received a warrant for 50 acres of land, a sergeant 200 acres, and an ensign 1000 acres for each tour of duty.

After the order of council's proclamation of 16 December, veterans of the French and Indian War began to apply for western land entries at the office of the Fincastle surveyor. The first entry was made by Colonel Andrew Lewis on 15 December which was followed by five more entries on 17 December. The entries for Connolly and Warranstaff were not made until 7 March 1774. As these records show, most of the first entries were for land in central Kentucky. The wording of the first Fincastle County entries proves that most of those making these entries had either talked with men who had been with Captain Bullitt or else they had arranged to have land marked off for them during the summer of 1773. For example, Andrew Lewis entered land on Elkhorn Creek northeast of Lee's 2000 acres, marked by Hancock Taylor, and Colonel Hugh Mercer entered 2000 acres on the Ohio which was marked for him in 1773.

On 11 January 1774, less than a month after the order of council had announced that settlers were entitled to land, the Fincastle surveyors started running the boundaries for these claims on the waters of Holston and New rivers. In addition, a few surveys were made in the same area on "Governor's Warrants," which were presumably authorized for military service.

Early in 1774 Colonel Preston organized another party to survey land in Kentucky. For the leader of this new expedition he chose John Floyd, his trusted assistant, and also deputized Hancock Taylor, James Douglas, and Isaac Hite, three men who had been in Kentucky with Captain Bullitt in 1773. This party of surveyors and their assistants left Preston's office at Smithfield on 8 April, traveled down the Kanawha and Ohio rivers, and arrived at the Falls on 29 May. There were sixteen men in the original company, but others joined them after they reached the Ohio. Some of these men later left the surveyors and traveled to Harrodsburg. James Harrod with thirty men had arrived in central Kentucky before the surveyors and had established a camp or "town" near the headwaters of the Salt River.

Floyd and his men had made some surveys along the south side of the Ohio River on their way to the Falls, but upon reaching this famous landmark they proceeded to run the borders for thirty tracts, covering about 40,000 acres (sixty-five square miles). These surveys ran from the river on the north and west sides of the present city of Louisville southwest past where the Watterson Expressway is now and eastward to the present-day suburbs of Anchorage and Prospect. Surveys were made for William Byrd, William Peachey, William Preston, William Christian, and other Virginia leaders. John Floyd and Hancock Taylor also managed to survey land for themselves on military warrants they had purchased.

At the time there was some question about the legality of the surveys at the Falls of the Ohio. The limit of the territory free of Indian claims had been established by John Donelson in 1771; his men ran the treaty line from the present Kingsport, Tennessee, across the Clinch, Powel, and Cumberland mountains. Upon reaching an unknown river, he agreed with the Cherokee delegates that this river would serve as the boundary to the Ohio. The problem was that afterward no one was quite certain which river was selected, since several rivers begin near this place. The headwaters of the Cumberland, Kentucky, and Big Sandy rivers are all within fifteen miles or less of the present Jenkins, Kentucky! To this day there is no way to prove which river had been selected. [4]

However, since the order of council had declared that the officers and soldiers could claim land "wherever they shall desire," many of the surveys were made at the Falls, perhaps in hope that the Cumberland River would later turn out to be the the treaty line. Land on the east side of the Kentucky River was being coveted by the Vandalia Company, so the veterans were also taking a risk by locating land there. Consequently many of them decided to split their claims and locate half on one side and half on the other side of the Kentucky River;

---

4 It would appear that the proprietors of the Transylvania Company believed that the Kentucky River was the one selected by John Donelson since the eastern boundary of their purchase was along that river. In their Memorial to Congress dated 6 January 1795, (*American Archives*) they stated that their purchase was "on the back of Virginia."

they felt that if the Vandalia Company were given a royal charter they might lose part of the land but retain the other part, provided that Donelson's line ran along the Cumberland River. If the Indians owned the land west of the Kentucky River, then they might salvage the claim on the east side, provided that the Vandalia Company did not receive a royal charter. As it later turned out, they were awarded land on both sides of the Kentucky River.

At the Falls the surveyors split into two groups, one led by John Floyd and the other by Hancock Taylor. They took different routes to Elkhorn Creek where they intended to make most of their surveys. Floyd also made surveys at Bullitt's Salt Lick and in present Shelby County en route. Taylor and his men visited Harrodsburg before arriving at Elkhorn Creek. The surveyors joined forces again at Taylor's camp near the present Midway but then divided into three smaller parties after making arrangements to survey in different places. Floyd made his surveys along the North Fork, Taylor along the South Fork, and Douglas and Hite south of Taylor's surveys and on Hickman and Jessamine creeks. They intended to meet again in Harrodsburg on 1 August, but hostile Indians prevented this meeting. While the surveyors were working on the Elkhorn, a party of Indians killed several men near Harrodsburg; those in that vicinity quickly returned to Virginia.[5]

The members of the surveying parties were not aware of the attack near Harrodsburg which occurred on 8 July; Douglas and Hite made their last survey on 19 July and proceeded to Harrodsburg. Floyd arrived there on 24 July and found the campfire still burning and a note from Douglas saying that the Indians had killed some men and that they were going down the river.[6] Floyd was nearly out of ammunition, so he and his three companions immediately started for home. Hancock Taylor was not so fortunate. One of his men was killed and he was mortally wounded by the Indians on 27 July. The others in his party returned home without further trouble. It would appear that they were guided part of the way by Daniel Boone and Michael Stoner.[7] Willis Lee, a friend and cousin of Hancock Taylor, brought in his surveys, which were then registered in the county surveyor's office.

When the surveyors arrived home, they found that the militia was being mobilized for a war against the Shawnee. Many of those who had returned from Kentucky were in the Battle of Point Pleasant in October 1774 where Chief Cornstalk's warriors were defeated. Afterward, the main topic of conversation around the campfires was the rich land in Kentucky.

However, others were doing more than talking. Colonel Richard Henderson and several of his associates from North Carolina formed the Transylvania Company and purchased much of central Kentucky from the Cherokee Nation. At the Treaty of Sycamore Shoals which was signed on 17 March 1775, the Cherokee were given trade goods valued at £2000 sterling. Five days before, Henderson had sent Daniel Boone and his road cutters ahead to blaze a trail into the heart of Kentucky for the expected settlers who would buy Transylvania Company land. Boone's party consisted of about thirty white men, at least one black man, and a black women. Colonel Henderson followed about a week later with forty men. There were other parties coming to Kentucky at the same time, some with as many as fifty men and others in groups of two or three. The Fincastle surveyors also returned to continue the work begun the year before. In all, it is estimated that over a thousand men traveled to Kentucky during the spring and summer of 1775.

In the summer of 1775 the Fincastle County surveyors decided to work on the north side of the Kentucky River, thereby avoiding the land claimed by the Transylvania Company. However, they soon discovered that men from the Monongahela River settlements were roaming all across the Kentucky, making claims to some of the best land. As John Floyd complained, "Hundreds of wretches come down the Ohio and build pens or cabins, return to sell them..... Many have come down here, and not stayed more than three weeks, and returned home with 20 cabins apiece, and so on."[8] This practice made it difficult for the surveyors to locate any large tracts of good land. The men who made claims in order to sell the land to people who stayed at home were then called outlyers. Men who were hired to travel west to locate land for others were called land jobbers.

Meanwhile on the south side of the Kentucky River, Colonel Henderson had established a little town which was called

---

5 For a list of the men in each group, see Neal Hammon, "Pioneers in Kentucky, 1773-1775," *The Filson Club History Quarterly* 55 (1981): 270-71.

6 *American Archives* (Fourth Series; 6 vols.; Washington, D. C., 1837-1853), 1 (1837): 707.

7 Neal Hammon, "The Legend of Daniel Boone's Cabin at Harrodsburg," *The Filson Club History Quarterly* 48 (1974): 241 and "John Filson's Error," *The Filson Club History Quarterly* 59 (1985): 462.

8 John Floyd to William Preston, 27 May 1776, Draper MSS, 33S296-98.

Boonesborough where he had established a land office. He also declared that the area he purchased would be governed as a separate colony and held a convention to establish laws. Anyone who wished to live in Transylvania was expected to purchase land from the Transylvania Company at the initial cost of twenty shillings (one pound sterling) per hundred acres.[9]

At first very few settlers questioned the Transylvania Company's right to the land. Delegates at the Boonesborough convention held in 1775 included Isaac Hite, John Floyd, Daniel Boone, James Harrod, and other prominent men then living in Kentucky. But by the spring of 1776 an opposition party, led by John Gabriel Jones, had been formed. By then the Revolutionary War had begun, and many settlers resented the acquisition of large tracts of land by the upper class. Questions were raised. Were the military warrants issued by the royal governor, then in exile, still valid? Did Henderson and his partners have the right to make a private purchase of land from the Cherokee? Did the Cherokee actually own the land that Henderson had purchased? A more important issue, according to George Rogers Clark, was the ability of the proprietors of the Transylvania Company to defend Kentucky if they were attacked by the British and their Indian allies. Most of the settlers agreed that they could not and, as a result, Jones and Clark were elected by the inhabitants as delegates from Kentucky to represent them in Williamsburg, Virginia.

At the request of the Kentucky delegates, the Virginia legislature decided to abolish Fincastle County and make Kentucky a separate county in December 1776 with the borders being practically the same as the present state. The legislature also decided that any settler on the frontier would be entitled to four hundred acres. It was then obvious that the new government of Virginia did not intend to honor the claim of the Transylvania Company. However, Virginia did not declare the Henderson purchase null and void until November 1778. Richard Henderson and his associates were allowed to keep only a tract of land on the lower Ohio for their trouble, even though Virginia decided that the purchase was good enough to clear the entire area of any Indian rights.

9 In September 1775 the price was increased to two pounds, ten shillings per hundred acres. In addition there was an entry fee of two dollars, plus four dollars for the survey, and an additional two dollars for the deed. The company was to receive a quitrent of two shillings after 1780. See George Ranck, *Boonesborough*, Appendix O, 29.

Although men continued to claim land in Kentucky after 1776, no provision was made to register their claims until May 1779. At that time the Virginia legislature passed certain acts which acknowledged the legal titles and claims made under the royal government, including those made by settlers and those made with military warrants from the French and Indian War. The legislature also established a land office and defined the procedure for granting unappropriated land.[10]

These laws provided for the appointment of land commissioners who were to hold court near the claims of settlers and determine "all titles claimed in consideration of settlement [for] persons claiming pre-emption of any lands." The commissioners for the district of Kentucky were William Fleming, James Barbour, Edmund Lyne, and James Steptoe. Steptoe declined to serve and Stephen Trigg was appointed in his place. John Williams, Jr., was appointed as the clerk by the commissioners. The commissioners' records also indicate that the sheriff of Kentucky County attended at least some of the court sessions. It is also likely that George May, the surveyor of Kentucky County, was frequently consulted by the commissioners.

The land act also defined those eligible for vacant land and determined when they could make entries at the surveyor's office.

(A) Men who had military warrants for service during the French and Indian War. The size of the claim was determined by rank and time of service. Military warrants were payment for military service. As previously mentioned, some of these claims had already been entered and surveyed when Kentucky was part of Fincastle County. The government honored these claims, and later issued patents for them. The commissioners were furnished with a list of those surveys in order to avoid overlapping the old military surveys with settlers' claims.

(B) Men who were considered bona fide settlers. A settler was defined as a man who had either resided in Kentucky for one year or grown a crop of corn prior to 1778. Men who had lived in villages who had "from necessity, cultivated a piece of ground adjoining thereto in common" were also considered settlers. Each settler was entitled to 400 acres at his place of settlement or convenient to his village for the price of ten shillings per hundred acres plus the fees to the clerk, surveyor, and sheriff. A settler also had the option to claim an additional 1000 acres adjacent to the settlement for the price of £200 plus fees. To

10 William W. Hening, *Statutes at Large* (13 vols.; Richmond,Va., 1809-1823), 10: 35-50.

obtain a settlement certificate, the applicant usually appeared before the commissioners to prove that he was eligible. He would then receive a certificate of settlement and a preemption warrant that he could enter with the county surveyor.

(C) Men who had intended to settle in Kentucky and had preempted a particular location by marking their choice and who had "built any house or hut, or made other improvements" were eligible to claim 1000-acre preemption warrants at their improvement for the price of £200 pounds plus fees. These men were also required to prove their eligibility before the commissioners' court.

(D) Men who had settled in Kentucky after 1778 but before the land law was passed were allowed to claim 400 acres at their place of settlement for £80 plus fees. The validity of these claims was also determined by the commissioners.

(E) Men who had no settlement or preemption claims in Kentucky could also obtain land by purchasing treasury warrants for the price of £20 per hundred acres.[11] They were then required to locate a tract of vacant land and enter it with the county surveyor. It was not necessary for a man with a treasury warrant to appear before the commissioners.

Those who could not attend the commissioners' courts could still obtain land if they had a valid claim by applying later to the county court for relief.[12] A valid reason for not appearing at the commissioners' hearings was military service in another part of the country. Unfortunately, men who were late in making their application for land were likely to find that their original choice had been preempted by someone else.

It was not necessary for a man to appear personally before the commissioners to make a claim. In fact, only about half of the claimants appeared before them, the others being represented by relatives or neighbors; also six percent had died and eight percent had sold the rights to their claims before they were brought before the commissioners. Nearly two hundred applications were rejected by the commissioners for various reasons which are discussed later.

When a man had a valid settlement claim and his right was proved to the satisfaction of the court, a certificate was issued even if he were deceased or had sold the land. If the heir was his wife or daughter, she would receive the certificate, so we find several awarded to women. On the other hand, a woman was not allowed to make a preemption claim simply because her deceased husband had marked some property; however, a man could sell his preemption claim to another man who could apply for it before the court. Likewise a man could claim land when he hired others to plant the corn and make improvements on the property.

The first land commissioners' court was held at St Asaph's or Logan's Station on 25 October 1779, with later sessions at Harrodsburg, Louisville, Boonesborough, and Bryan's Station. The last session was again held at Logan's Station with the final adjournment on 26 April 1780.

To preserve the priority of the claims, the act allowed those with military warrants or settlement certificates to enter their claims with the county surveyor at any time. Preemption claims could not be entered before 26 April 1780; treasury warrants could not be entered before 1 May 1780. However, the records show that there are several unusual entries found in the Kentucky County Entry Book, such as that of George Mason of Fairfax, Virginia, who claimed land for importing several hundred people into Kentucky at his own expense. George May allowed him to enter a claim for this service, but as it had no basis in law, he was not allowed any land for his trouble. On 13 April 1780, there is also an entry by John May, the brother of the county surveyor, for 800 acres "upon old Treasury rights"; such an entry would have been illegal since this type of warrant was not supposed to be entered until after 1 May 1780, but perhaps being related to the county surveyor entitled him to a few privileges. Another unusual entry by Richard Johnson, dated 29 April 1779, is for the withdrawal of an entry made at the Blue Lick in 1774 upon a governor's warrant and the re-entry with another warrant. Perhap Johnson thought that the governor's warrant would not be valid since it was signed by Lord Dunmore who had fled Virginia in 1775.

The surveyor's office for Kentucky County was located at Wilson's Station, a few miles south of Harrodsburg. The first entries were made on 3 November 1779. From the time the land office was

---

11 This amount was increased in 1780 to £160 per hundred acres "to make up the depreciation of the money." William W. Hening, *Statutes at Large* (13 vols.; Richmond,Va., 1809 - 1823), 10: 245.

12 See *Early Kentucky Settlers: The Records of Jefferson County From The Filson Club History Quarterly* (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1988), 5-21.

Name	Date	Type	Zone	Assignee	Location	Page
Casey, William	80.02.25	P	3		Hanging Fk	248
Castleman, Richard, decd	79.11.01	SC	8	Castleman, Wm. Jr, heir	Brashiers Cr	30
Cather, Edward	80.01.31	P	5		Ky R	161
Chambers, John	80.04.21	PW	8	Hume, John	[Coxes Cr]	274
Champ, Thomas	80.02.17	PW	7		Limestone Cr & Licking	224
Chaplin, Abraham[26]	79.10.27	SC	3		Wts of Shawnee Springs	19
Chenoweth [Chenoch], Richard[27]	79.11.22	PW	2		Clear Cr	57
Chenoweth [Chineath], Wm	79.11.20	P	8		Pottengers Cr	53
Cherry, Moses	80.04.22	P	6		N Elkhorn	279
Christy, Thomas	80.02.26	P	7		Hingstons Mill Cr	256
Churchwell, John	80.02.17	PW	7		Licking	224
Clarey, Zachariah	80.02.04	P	3		Sugar Loaf Lick	178
Clark, George	79.10.29	SC	3		Clarks Run	24
Clark, George Rogers	79.11.20	SC	2		Drennons Lick	52
Clark, John	79.10.28	SC	3		Clarks Run	22
Clark, Thomas[28]	79.11.20	PW	7		Licking	53
Clarke, John	80.01.12	SC	6	McConnell, William	[Elkhorn]	131
Clarke, Thomas, Sr	80.02.21	PW	7		Licking	231
Clear, George	79.11.17	SC	1		Floyds Fk, Mulberry Spring	47
Cloyd, James	80.02.08	PW	8		Rowling Fk	185
Clury, Elisha	80.02.04	P	3		Logans Creek, Sugar Loaf Lick	177
Clury, John	80.02.04	P	10		Dicks R & Scaggs Cr	176
Clury, William	80.02.04	P	10		Dicks R and Scaggs Cr	176
Coblin, Jacob	80.01.31	P	3		Clarks Run	159
Coburn, Samuel, decd	79.10.19	SC	2	Coburn, James, heir	Mulberry Creek	12
Coffer, Ambrose[29]	79.11.04	SC	7	Field, Henry	Licking R	35
Coffman, Jacob[30]	79.11.01	SC	3		Hammons Creek	30
Coil, Andrew	79.11.03	SC	3		Dicks R	33
Coldwell, Mathew	80.01.14	P	6		N Elkhorn	136
Coleman, Peter	80.04.23	PW	1		Floyds Fk near Bullskin	286
Collingsworth, William[31]	79.12.24	P	5		Howards Cr	80
Collins, Elisha	80.01.15	P	5		Ky R	141
Collins, Josiah	80.01.14	P	6		S Elkhorn	137
Collins, Spencer	80.01.31	P	7		Licking Cr	158
Collins, Zebelen	80.02.26	P	1		N Fk Beargrass	252

26 See James Hughes, *Report, Swearingen vs Higgins*, 7.
27 Entered by George Rogers Clark.
28 Entered by James Davis, assee.
29 Spelled Coffee on entry.
30 Spelled Caughman on entry.
31 Also spelled Collinsworth. See *Register* 21 (1923): 83.

Name	Date/Number	Acres	Warrant	Zone	Assignees	Location	Page
Clark, Christopher	80.05.16.047	1000	T	7		Licking	119
Clark, Christopher & Company	80.06.26.066	1000	PW	7	Assee &c; Poage, Robert §	E Fk Licking	304
Clark, Christopher	80.01.18.002	400	SC	7	Swensens, John	Licking R	17
Clark, Christopher	80.05.18.039	1000	PW	4	Assee &c	Gilberts Cr	136
Clark, Christopher	80.06.26.067	1000	SP	6	Parberry, James	Adj Parberry assee B.Estis	304
Clark, George	80.01.12.002	400	SC	3		Wts of Dicks R.	14
Clark, George R.	80.04.28.044*	200	M	1	Summers, John	Floyds Fk	60
Clark, George Rogers	79.12.23.009	400	SC	2		Drennons Lick	11
Clark, George Rogers	80.05.18.044	1000	T	N		Ohio R	137
Clark, George Rogers	80.05.18.045	1000	T	N		Ohio R	137
Clark, George Rogers	80.05.18.046	69,962	T	N		Ohio R	137
Clark, George R.	80.04.28.058	200	M	9	Anderson, John; Poage, Robert §	Eagle Cr	61
Clark, John	80.05.16.071	1000	T	8		Beech Fk	121
Clark, John	80.05.16.072	750	T	8		Salt R	121
Clark, Spencer	80.06.02.031	400	T	10		[Scaggs Cr]	241
Clark, Thomas	80.05.13.028	1000	T	7		Fks of Licking	101
Clark, William	80.05.25.068	400	T	7		Ohio above Little Miami	195
Clarke, Christopher	80.06.24.015	1000	SP	7	Sovereins, John	E Licking	290
Clarke, Christopher	80.10.31.015	300	T	3	Assee	Salt	370
Clarke, Christopher	80.10.31.016	300	T	8		Chaplins Fk	370
Clarke, Christopher	80.10.31.017	1000	T	N		N	370
Clarke, Christopher	80.10.31.019	1000	T	9		Ky below Drennons Cr	370
Clarke, Geo R.	80.06.21.022	400	SC	7	Crow, William	Licking, N. Fk	277
Clarke, George	80.10.17.023	1000	SP	7	Crow, William	[Licking]	357
Clarke, George Rogers	80.10.26.006	74,962	W&E	12	80.05.18.044	Tennessee R	363
Clarke, James	80.05.25.069	400	T	7		Ohio R	196
Clarke, James	80.05.25.070	400	T	7		[Ohio]	196
Clarkson, Minoah	80.05.30.061	800	T	7		[Licking]	226
Clay, Henry	79.11.03.024	400	SC	7	Stoner, Michael	Stoners Fk	2
Clay, Henry	80.04.26.051	1000	SP	7	Stoner, Mich'l	[Licking]	51
Clay, William	80.04.26.002	400	P	4	Clay, Elisha	Dicks R	49
Clay, William	80.04.26.003	400	P	4	Clay, Zachariah	Dicks R	49
Clear, George	80.02.19.007	400	SC	1		Floyds Fk	26
Clear, George	80.06.19.031	500	SP	1		Floyds Fk	273
Clear, George	80.06.19.032	500	SP	1		[Floyds Fk]	273
Clerk, James Scott	79.12.23.002	2950	HR	7		Licking Hdwts	10
Cleveland, Alexander	80.04.29.165	1000	SP	5		Boone Cr	70
Cleveland, Alexander	80.06.30.013	1000	SP	4	Holder, John	[Boones Cr]	310
Cleveland, Eli	80.05.29.020	1000	T	8		Ohio below Salt R	212
Cleveland, Eli	80.05.29.021	575	T	2		Ticks Cr	212
Cleveland, James	80.05.18.052	1000	T	7		Licking	138
Cline, Peter	80.05.24.098	500	T	2		Tick Cr	187
Clinkinbeard, Isaac	80.06.16.011	500	T	7	Strode, I.	Stoners Fk	266

Appendices

A: Definitions

Assignee: A person receiving rights provided by a land warrant from another person. Since the warrants for land were negotiable, they were frequently bought, traded, or sold.

Call: The direction and distance of one side of a survey.

Caveat: Legal instrument filed with the court to stop someone from obtaining a grant until the the rights of those with conflicting interests could be determined.

Entry Book: Document kept by the county surveyor which listed and defined the claims of those who were preempting vacant land on any type of valid warrant. The courts of Virginia assumed that the first person making an entry with the surveyor had the best right to the tract, all other things being equal.

Escheat: Process by which land was taken from landowners and returned to the commonwealth. In Kentucky some tracts of land were escheated when the owners supported England during the Revolutionary War. One such example is the land claimed by John Connolly in what is now downtown Louisville.

Grant or Patent: In theory, an instrument by which vacant land was conveyed by the government to an individual. Actually, many of the Virginia land grants were for land which had already been granted either totally or in part. Thus a Virginia land grant is better described as a deed to a tract of land *assumed* to be without prior claims.

Grantee: Recipient of a grant or patent.

Head Rights: Right to land granted for transporting another person to the area.

Land Entry: Usually refers to an entry in the entry book. Occasionally the term refers to an entry in the survey book.

Military Warrant: Document issued to veterans for the right to locate land as payment for military service. The amount of land depended upon the veteran's rank and length of service. Military warrants used to claim land in central Kentucky were for service in the French and Indian War.

Order of Council: Official proclamations from Lord Dunmore, the royal governor of Virginia, and his councilors.

Patentee: Recipient of a grant or patent.

Plat: A survey.

Preemption: Legal term meaning to gain possession by prior right. A person who preempted land thought that he had made the first claim to a particular tract. But it was the first preemption that established the best legal rights. In Kentucky a preemption claim was frequently established by blazing trees and by starting construction of a cabin. Squire Boone even made a preemption claim by painting a stone. A preemption of land could be made by men holding a warrant and also by those without warrants.

Preemption Warrant: A warrant issued by the commissioners of the District of Kentucky in 1779-1780 to men who had settled or had intended to settle in Kentucky before 1778. Each person who qualified could obtain one thousand acres adjacent to their settlement or at their improvement after paying a fee of £ 200 (two hundred pounds). Presumably a man had already made his preemption before being issued a preemption warrant, so this type of warrant was only for land at a particular place. Preemption warrants were also issued to men who had purchased improvements from those who had intended to settle in Kentucky. Apparently they were not issued to the widows of men who had made preemptions but who had not qualified as settlers.

Settlement Certificate: A certificate for 400 acres issued by the commissioners of the District of Kentucky in 1779-1780 to men who had been bona fide settlers in Kentucky prior to 1778. A settler was defined as someone who had either resided in Kentucky for one year or who had planted a crop of corn in Kentucky. Settlement certificates were also issued to men who had hired others to plant corn for them or to men who had purchased the claims of bona fide settlers. Settlement certificates were also issued to the heirs of deceased settlers, including their wives.

Settlement Preemption: Usually a warrant for 400 acres issued by the commissioners for settlement in Kentucky after 1778 but before 1780. The cost of this warrant was £ 80. Sometimes the term was applied to the 1000-acre preemptions that adjoined the 400-acre settlements. Settlement preemptions had no more legal force than any other type of preemption warrant.

Survey: A map or a plat of a tract of land showing the distances and directions of the sides and other items of interest within or adjacent to the tract, such as streams, roads, or village boundaries. It was necessary to submit a survey of a tract before the government would issue a patent or grant. Each survey in Kentucky was given a special number so that it could be properly identified. Only the county surveyor or one of his deputies could legally make and submit a survey. The cost of the survey was paid by the landowner.

Surveyor: In Virginia and Kentucky each county had a surveyor, who was responsible for the land records. In most cases the actual surveying was not done by the surveyor but by his deputies. A survey made by a person who was not deputized was not considered legal and thus had no value in claiming land.

Survey Book: Document kept by the county surveyor which listed the surveys in that county. Included was the name of the claimant, the assignees, if any, the date, the calls, and the name of the deputy surveyor who established the boundry. Later surveys also included the names of the chain carriers and markers.

Treasury Warrant: Warrant for a certain quantity of vacant land which was purchased from the state. Initially the price of Kentucky land was set at four shillings per acre. In May 1780, however, the price was increased to one pound, twelve shillings per acre; at the same time the price of tobacco was set at forty-five pounds per hundredweight. Thus by using the 1991 price of tobacco as a guide, Virginia was selling western land at the equivalent of $6400 per hundred acres in current money.

Treasury warrants were also issued upon the presentation of a voucher for money owed to someone by the state. Holders of treasury warrants were responsible for finding tracts of vacant land, making an entry with the surveyor, and having the land surveyed. Land claimed on treasury warrants could not be entered until after May 1780, thereby giving those with settlement certificates, military warrants, and preemption warrants opportunity to make earlier entries.

B: Abbreviations

Adj	Adjacent or adjoining
Assee	Assignee
Br	Branch (small creek)
C	Surveyed by Order of Council
Co	County
Com's	Commissioners
Cr	Creek
Decd	Deceased
Fd	Ford
Fk	Fork
GW	Governor's warrant
Hdwts	Headwaters
HR	Head rights claim
imp	Improvement
M	Military warrant
Mo	Mouth of a creek
Mt	Mountain
N	Not determined or none.
N Fk	North Fork, etc.
P	Preemption of 400 acres awarded for a 1778-79 settlement.
PW	Preemption warrant only, usually for 1000 acres
PYD	Preemption transfered from Yohogania District.
R, Rs	River, Rivers
Rev	Reverend
S&P	Settlement and Preemption
SC	Settlement certificates of 400 acres (usually awarded with a preemptions for a total of 1400 acres)
Settmt	Settlement
SP	Preemption of 1000 acres to adjoin the settlement
Sta	Station (small fort)
SW	State warrant
T	Treasury warrant
V	Virginia
W	Withdrawal of an entry
W&E	Withdrawal and re-entry of a warrant
WV	West Virginia

Creek, Clear Creek, and Indian Creek, to name a few. So on some occasions the choice comes down to an educated guess.

The zones used in this book are based on the author's opinion regarding the location of the claim. Readers should know that where the land was on the ridge between two zones it was arbitrarily assigned the number of one of the zones but not both. Likewise claims are frequently located on creeks with such common names that they could be in several zones; in this case it was usually assigned to the zone which would be most likely, based on the other entries on the same page. In other words, if several men were making entries near the mouth of the Kentucky River and the next entry was on Mill Creek, I assumed that this particular Mill Creek was the one near the mouth of the Kentucky River rather than the Mill Creek located near the mouth of the Salt River or the one that is a tributary of the South Fork of the Licking River.

Zone 1: This is the area surrounding the present city of Louisville, generally called the Falls of the Ohio by the pioneers. The area runs southward to the Salt River, north along the Ohio River, and includes the land which drains into Beargrass Creek, Floyds Fork, Plumb Run, and Harrods Creek. The area contains approximately 462,400 acres.

Zone 2: This is the area which surrounds the pioneer settlement at Painted Stone or Squire Boone's Station, near the present city of Shelbyville. It also extends south to the Salt River, west to include the waters of Bullskin Creek, northward to include all the waters of Brashears Creek and Drennons Creek, and eastward to the Kentucky River including Benson Creek. The area contains approximately 472,000 acres.

Zone 3: This is the area of the old pioneer settlements that includes Harrodsburg and St. Asaphs (Stanford). It goes from Hammons Creek in the north and runs southward between the Salt River and the Kentucky River as far south as the area drained by the waters of Hanging Fork and the south side of the Dix River. It would therefore follow the old Skaggs trace southward slightly beyond Crab Orchard. The waters of Cedar Creek and Whitleys Creek (now called Walnut Flat Creek) are in this area. This is the smallest zone, containing approximately 336,000 acres. As would be expected, this area has the greatest number of settlement and preemption claims per acre. Approximately fifty-eight percent of all the land was used for this purpose.

Zone 4: This is the area around old Boonesborough. It includes all of the land south of the Kentucky River and northwest of Dix River, including Bowmans and Boones Forks, then eastward as far as Station Camp Creek, but it excludes the waters of Roundstone Creek. The area contains approximately 547,200 acres.

Zone 5: This is the south Bluegrass region. It includes the area northeast of the Kentucky River on the waters of Clear, Jessamine, Hickman, and Howard creeks. It extends westward to the Red River. The area contains approximately 400,000 acres.

Zone 6: This is the north Bluegrass region, which includes Lexington, Frankfort, and the land drained by waters of Elkhorn and Glenns creeks. It was a very popular place in pioneer times because of the rich land, so it was very quickly claimed. The area contains approximately 380,000 acres.

Zone 7: This is the area drained by the Licking River, and some adjacent streams along the Ohio River as far east as Tygarts Creek. This is a large area, containing approximately 2,894,000 acres, but only a few of the claims were in the hillier, southeastern part.

Zone 8: This is the area north of the Green River and south of the Salt and Ohio rivers, which includes the Beech and Rolling forks of the Salt River. This is the largest zone, containing 4,217,600 acres. It extends almost to Madisonville in the west and to Halls Gap in the east.

Zone 9: This is an orphan area on both sides of the Kentucky River that includes the land drained by Eagle Creek and the Little Kentucky River which are not in zones 1, 2, 6, and 7. It contains approximately 870,000 acres. Owen, Carroll, Trimble, and parts of Scott, Henry, and Grant counties make up this zone.

Zone 10: This is the Wilderness Road area, which includes land drained by the lower part of the Kentucky River and by those branches of the Cumberland River which were open to settlement. Not too many pioneers claimed land in this area. This is another large area, containing approximately 3,401,000 acres.

Zone 11: This is the extreme eastern part of the state, consisting of the area drained by the waters of the Big and Little Sandy rivers. There were very few early claims entered in this area except along the Ohio. This area contains approximately 2,197,100 acres.

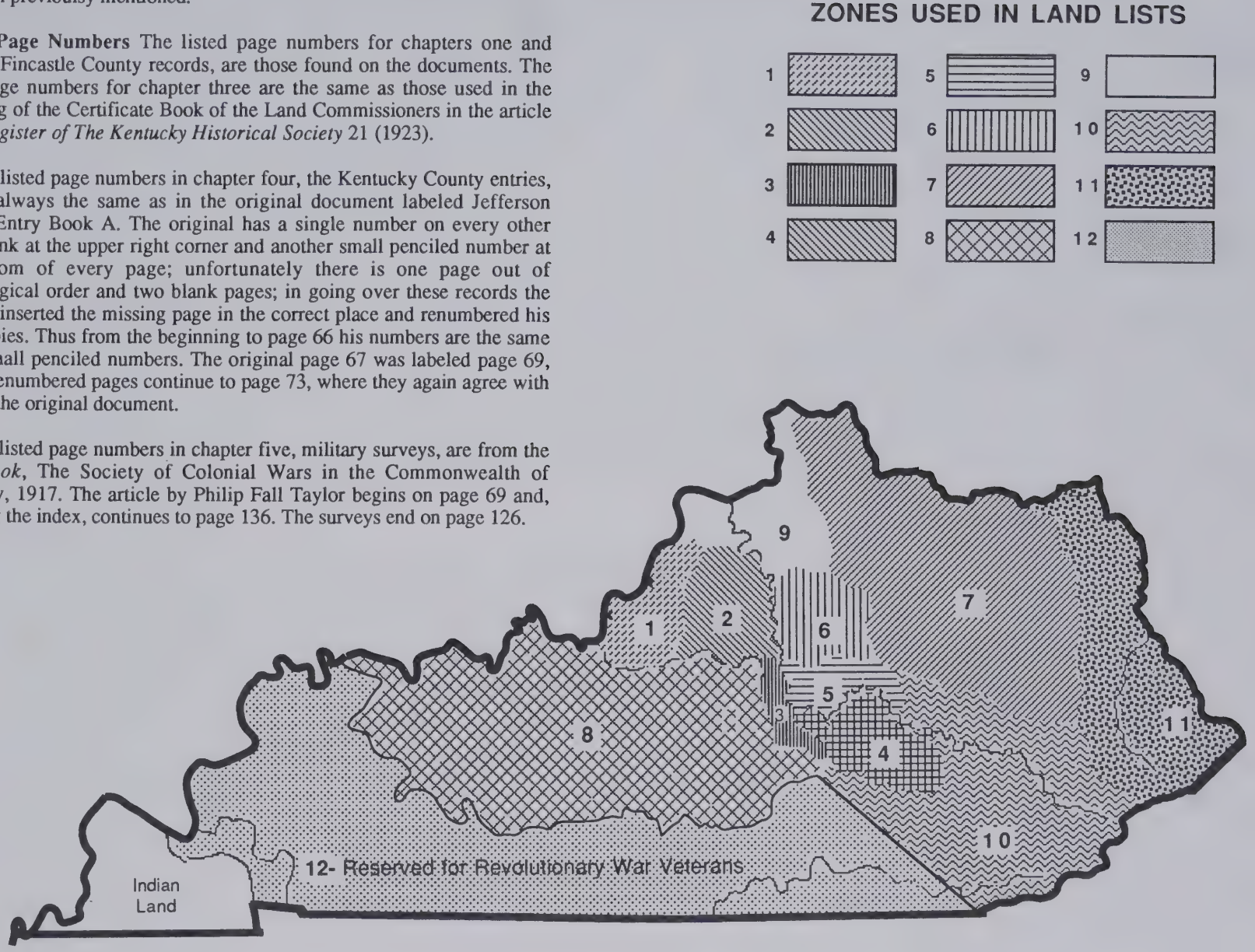
Zone 12: This is the extreme western part of Kentucky, which was not open to settlement when Fincastle and Kentucky counties existed. It consisted of the area between the present state of Tennessee and the Ohio River and along the southern bank of the Green River to the head spring,

near Hall's Gap, then in a line to the Cumberland Gap. This land was originally reserved for the Virginia veterans who fought in the Revolutionary War. So far as I have been able to determine, no one obtained a land grant for Revolutionary War service in any other zone with the single exception previoulsy mentioned.

H: Page Numbers The listed page numbers for chapters one and two, the Fincastle County records, are those found on the documents. The listed page numbers for chapter three are the same as those used in the reprinting of the Certificate Book of the Land Commissioners in the article in the *Register of The Kentucky Historical Society* 21 (1923).

The listed page numbers in chapter four, the Kentucky County entries, are not always the same as in the original document labeled Jefferson County Entry Book A. The original has a single number on every other page in ink at the upper right corner and another small penciled number at the bottom of every page; unfortunately there is one page out of chronological order and two blank pages; in going over these records the author reinserted the missing page in the correct place and renumbered his photocopies. Thus from the beginning to page 66 his numbers are the same as the small penciled numbers. The original page 67 was labeled page 69, and his renumbered pages continue to page 73, where they again agree with those of the original document.

The listed page numbers in chapter five, military surveys, are from the *Year Book*, The Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Kentucky, 1917. The article by Philip Fall Taylor begins on page 69 and, including the index, continues to page 136. The surveys end on page 126.



Clayton Library
5300 Caroline
Houston, TX

THE PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX LISTS FOR THE YEAR 1787 FOR MONTGOMERY COUNTY, VIRGINIA

by

Netti Schreiner-Yantis
and
Florene Speakman Love

Genealogical Books in Print
Springfield, Virginia
1987

Taxable property book, form of.

LAWS OF VIRGINIA,

Form of return of taxable property to be made by the commissioners.

List of taxable property within the district of A. B. commissioner in the county of C—, for the year 1787

Date of receiving lists from individuals	Persons taxable with the tax.	Names of white males above 21.	Number of white males above 16 and under 21	Number of blacks above 16	Blacks under 16	Horses, mares, colts & mules	Cattle.	Carriage wheels	Ordinary licences	Billiard tables.	Stud horses	Rates of covering season	Practising physicians, apothecaries & surgeons.	Total amount. £	s	d
			1.	2.	3.	4.	5.							0	0	0
1787.	A. C.	A C	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
March 10	A. D.	AD&EF	1	1	2	1	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
12	A. E.	A E.	"	"	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	0	0	0	0	0
10	B. F.	BF & IK	"	2	10	15	30	2	"	"	"	5	0	0	0	0
12	C. G.	C G	"	"	15	10	25	10	"	"	"	0	0	0	0	0
13	D. H.	D H	"	"	1	1	7	2	"	"	"	0	0	0	0	0

Total amount. 9

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY - TAX LIST "A"

[District of James Newell, Commissioner]

Last Name	First Name	Charged with Tax	1	2	3	4	5	Notes
Allen	William	self	0	0	0	7	15	- stud horse, 0.12.0
Anderson	William	self	0	0	0	3	11	
Able	Lewis	self	0	0	0	7	12	
Anderson	Jacob	self	0	0	0	3	8	
Anderson	John	self	0	0	0	2	5	
Anderson	Peter	self	0	0	0	1	3	
Anderson	Vardiman	self	1	0	0	0	0	- [not tithable, prob. under 21]
Adkins	William	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Anderson	James	self	0	0	0	2	5	- stud horse, 0.10.0
Adkins	Joseph	self	0	3	1	10	22	
Austin	Thos.	self	0	0	0	1	6	
Austin	William	self	0	0	0	5	7	
Atter	Peter	self	0	0	0	4	12	- stud horse, 0.7.6
Blair	Thomas	self	0	0	0	0	10	
Binkley	Peter	self	1	0	0	4	8	
Brawley	John	self	1	0	0	6	21	
Baber	James	self	0	0	0	3	4	
Brown	Patrick	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Beckman	Michl.	self	0	0	0	2	2	
Busterd	William	self	2	3	6	5	27	
Busterd	David	self	0	0	0	5	16	
Baker	John	self	1	0	0	0	0	- [not tithable, prob. under 21]
Bedsol	Elisha	self	0	0	0	4	10	
Bedsol	John	self	0	0	0	4	7	
Burkett	Martin	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Baugh	Jacob	self	0	0	0	3	8	
Buchanan	Robert	self	0	1	0	7	19	
Boyd	William	self	0	0	0	1	10	
Boyd	John	self	0	0	0	2	6	
Boyd	George	self	0	0	0	2	14	
Bransteter	Fredrick	self	0	0	0	4	16	
Burk	David	self	0	0	0	0	2	
Bryant	John	self	0	0	0	6	10	- MC
Bryant	Carner	self	0	0	0	1	3	
Bevens	Joseph	self	0	0	0	0	1	
Baker	James	self	0	0	0	4	6	
Byrd	Samuel	self	0	0	0	1	1	
Byrd	William	self	C	0	0	4	4	
Burch	William	self	C	0	0	2	5	
Bourn	William	self	0	2	1	8	27	
Barnitt	Nathl.	self	0	0	0	2	2	
Bassam	Nathan	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Bolling	Jessee	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Blevins	James	self	0	0	0	0	2	- son of D.
Blevins	Daniel	self	0	0	0	2	3	
Barton	John	self	0	0	0	1	1	
Barton	Isaac	self	0	0	0	2	4	
Blevins	Willoby	self	0	0	0	1	3	
Blevins	Samuel	self	1	0	0	2	4	
Bench	Christopher	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Bedwell	Elisha	self	0	0	0	2	4	
Brants	Christian	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Byrd	George	self	0	0	0	2	4	
Bransteter	Michael	self	0	0	0	1	7	
Brown	Jessee	self	0	0	0	1	1	
Blakely	Charles	self	0	0	0	14	9	
Burger	Henry	self	0	0	0	2	5	
Baker	Robert	self	0	0	0	1	2	- [not tithable]
Baugh	Adam	self	0	0	0	?	21	
Baugh	Geo:	Adam Baugh						
Baugh	Henry	Adam Baugh						
Britt	John	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Burton	John	self	0	0	0	0	0	

Last Name	First Name	Charged with Tax	1	2	3	4	5	Notes
Champ	John	self	0	0	0	4	14	
Champ	Christoper	John Champ						
Churchman	William	self	0	0	0	3	3	
Chrisman	Joseph	self	0	0	0	6	2	
Carter	Henry	self	0	2	4	7	17	
Charlton	James	self	0	1	3	4	25	
Charlton	John, Jr.	self	0	0	0	7	3	
Casaday	Andrew	self	0	0	0	2	7	- [not tithable]
Casaday	John	andrew Casaday						
Cox	William	self	0	1	3	5	8	
Curren	Robert	self	0	2	4	5	23	
Carreel	Cornelius	self	0	0	0	3	5	
Collins	Milliton	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Cecil	Rebecca	self	0	3	2	10	11	- ordinary license, [not tithable]
Cecil	James	Rebecca Cecil						
Clements	Mary	self	0	0	0	2	7	- [not tithable]
Collinsworth	Rubin	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Cooley	James	self	0	0	0	1	1	
Cecil	Thomas	self	0	0	1	3	12	
Cecil	Zacheriah	self	0	0	0	4	18	
Cecil	Benjn. Solace	self	0	0	0	5	10	
Cecil	John	self	0	0	1	11	18	
Canard	James	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Craig	John	self	0	0	0	4	7	
Crum	Mathias	self	1	0	0	4	21	
Crum	John	self	0	0	0	3	8	
Corp	Richard	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Cloyd	Ezekiel	self	1	0	0	2	4	- [not tithable]
Cloyd	Samuel	self	0	0	1	6	7	
Clyne	Peter	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Cox	Mathew	self	1	3	1	9	28	
Cernute	William	self	0	0	0	3	7	
Corder	Edward	self	0	0	0	3	13	
Craig	James	self	0	0	0	3	4	
Chrisman	Abraham	self	1	0	0	16	19	
Cloyd	Joseph	self	0	6	5	21	64	- stud horse, 0.15.0
Crouch	David	self	0	0	0	5	11	- stud horse, 0.12.0
Connely	Thomas	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Clay	Mitchell	self	0	0	0	3	17	
Clay	David	self	0	0	0	1	6	
Clendening	Adams	self	1	0	0	6	17	- stud horse, 1 Barrel Corn
Coply	Thomas, Jr.	self	0	0	0	3	1	
Charlton	Francis	self	0	0	0	7	27	
Charlton	John, Sr.	Francis Charlton						
Cernute	James	self	0	0	0	2	6	
Cunningham	Thomas	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Cowper	Nathaniel	self	0	0	0	3	0	
Cowper	James	self	0	0	0	3	0	
Churchman	Edward	self	0	0	0	2	6	
Davis	Jeremiah	self	0	0	0	2	5	
Darby	Joseph	self	0	0	0	1	1	
Dobbins	Thomas	self	0	0	0	3	3	
Davidson	William	self	0	0	0	2	9	
Davis	John	self	0	0	0	2	7	
Duncan	John	self	0	0	0	2	7	
Dilliard	Thomas	self	0	0	0	4	11	
Dinkins	Ephraim	self	0	0	0	2	6	
Dinkins	Benford	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Dinkins	Thomas	self	0	0	0	2	1	
Daulton	William	self	0	0	0	3	6	
Daulton	Reuben	self	0	0	0	3	5	
Day	James	self	0	0	0	1	4	
Dillion	Abraham	self	0	0	0	3	7	
Dailey	Isaac	self	0	0	0	2	11	
Dinges	Peter	self	0	0	0	4	12	- stud horse, 0.5.0
Day	William	self	0	0	0	2	2	
Dunn	Michael	self	0	0	0	2	4	
Day	John	self	0	0	0	2	8	

Last Name	First Name	Charged with Tax	1	2	3	4	5	Notes
Davis	Jonathan	self	0	0	0	3	1	
Despain	Peter	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Ealey	Jane	self	0	0	0	1	2	- [not tithable]
Elswick	Jonathan	self	0	0	0	7	12	
Elliott	Courteous	self	0	0	0	1	3	
Ellis	John	self	0	0	0	2	2	
Evans	Thomas	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Eastes	Richard	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Ealey	William	self	0	0	0	0	2	
Ealey	John	self	0	0	0	3	7	
Elkins	Archibald	self	0	0	0	6	10	
Evans	Edward	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Farley	Forres	self	0	0	0	3	2	
Frasier	Robert	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Fry	George, Jr.	self	0	0	0	7	10	
Fletcher	Joseph	self	2	0	0	2	13	
Fletcher	George	self	0	0	0	1	2	
French	Mathew	self	0	0	0	6	18	
French	John	self	0	0	0	2	2	
French	James	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Farley	Thomas, Sr.	self	0	0	0	8	25	- stud horse, 0.10.0
Farley	Henry	self	0	0	0	7	3	
Farley	William	self	1	0	0	1	0	- [not tithable, prob. under 21]
Farmer	Thompson	self	0	0	0	2	7	
Farmer	Jeremiah	self	0	0	0	3	8	
Ford	John	self	0	0	0	2	2	
Fry	George, Sr.	self	0	0	0	5	5	
Fry	Peter	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Farley	Thomas, Jr.	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Farmer	Barnett	self	0	0	0	0	3	
Godby	William	self	0	2	0	5	6	
Garlick	Gasper	self	0	0	0	4	4	
Grayson	Robert	self	0	0	0	4	12	
Gardner	Henson	self	0	2	1	6	13	
Godby	John	self	0	1	0	4	7	
Goad	Abraham	self	0	0	0	7	8	
Gulley	Thomas	self	1	0	0	3	6	
Godfrey	Thomas	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Grayson	William	self	0	0	0	4	20	
Givins	Samuel	self	0	2	0	6	9	
George	Solomon	self	0	0	0	1	5	
Goad	Robert	self	0	0	0	3	11	
Gorden	John	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Grills	John	self	0	1	4	7	10	
Grayson	John	self	0	2	4	6	21	
Gillis	Thomas	self	1	0	0	7	16	
Gross	Peter	self	0	0	0	2	4	
Gardner	Francis	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Goad	James	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Glymph	Abraham	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Gray	Janus	self	0	0	0	1	2	
Garboard	Michael	self	0	0	0	0	0	
Hunter	Robert	self	0	0	0	3	7	
Hammon	Thomas P.	self	0	0	0	3	6	
Hergerider	Philip	self	0	0	0	2	0	
Hatfield	Andrew	self	2	0	0	3	4	
Hatfield	[?]	Andrew Hatfield						- [name not given]
Hatfield	Isaac	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Hare	Joseph	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Hail	Edward	self	0	0	0	6	12	
Hucherson	Samuel	self	0	0	0	4	8	
Harison	John	self	0	0	0	2	11	- stud horse, 0.12.0
Hornbarier	Jacob, Sr.	self	0	0	0	8	19	
Hornbarier	Jacob, Jr.	self	0	0	0	6	14	
Hogan	Philip	self	0	0	0	2	3	
Howerton	John	self	0	0	0	2	5	
Hewit	William	self	0	0	0	1	0	
Hughs	David	self	0	0	0	2	1	
Hughs	David	self	0	0	0	4	0	- Greasey Ck.

04/21 Elliott, Courteous
04/21 Elswick, Jonathan
04/21 Grayson, William
04/21 Hogan, Philip
04/21 Howerton, John
04/21 Kirk, Thomas
04/21 Lawrence, John, Jr.
04/21 Lawrence, Thomas
04/21 Lawrence, William
04/21 Lawson, William
04/21 Lorton, Israel
04/21 Lucus, Parker
04/21 Luster, Abner
04/21 Mallet, Thomas
04/21 Meredith, Samuel
04/21 Pate, Adam
04/21 Pate, Jacob
04/21 Pate, Jeremiah, Jr.
04/21 Pate, Jeremiah, Sr.
04/21 Pate, Thomas, Sr.
04/21 Pressgrove, Barnett
04/21 Pugh, Richard
04/21 Ratcliff, Nathan
04/21 Romine, Zacheriah
04/21 Rowlen, Joseph
04/21 Shelling, John
04/21 Simpkins, James
04/21 Simpkins, Robert
04/21 Thompson, Archibald
04/21 Thompson, David
04/21 Thompson, George
04/21 Vancil, Edmond
04/21 Whitt, Robert
04/23 Cloyd, Ninean
04/23 Crow, John
04/23 Gardner, Henson
04/23 Hughs, David
04/23 Milam, Lewis
04/23 Potter, Thomas
04/23 Shepherd, Thomas
04/23 Thompson, William
04/24 Cox, John, Jr.
04/24 Cox, John, Sr.
04/24 Cox, William
04/24 Davis, John
04/24 Fletcher, George
04/24 Fletcher, Joseph
04/24 Kear, James
04/24 Kear, Robert
04/24 Lockheart, Andrew
04/24 Lockheart, William
04/24 Munsey, John
04/24 Munsey, Skidmore
04/24 Murray, Lawrence
04/24 Orr, Alexander
04/24 Potter, John
04/24 Smith, Robert
04/25 Britt, Daniel
04/27 Berk, John
04/27 Clements, Francis
04/27 Cloyd, Joseph
04/27 Godby, John
04/27 Hewit, William
04/27 Isam, Jonathan
04/27 Keith, Micajah
04/27 McDonald, Edward
04/27 Preston, John
04/27 Prestons, (Exors.)
04/27 Queesenberry, George
04/27 Richardson, Thomas
04/27 Richardson, William
04/27 Rife, Peter, Jr.
04/27 Spurlock, George
04/27 Spurlock, Jessee
04/27 Spurlock, John, Jr.
04/27 Thompson, John
04/27 Wall, Adam
04/28 Crouch, David
04/28 Piper, Henry
04/28 Scott, Samuel
04/28 Stobough, Henry
04/29 Compton, Joseph
04/30 Mynatt, Richard
04/?? Farley, Thomas, Jr.
04/?? Farmer, Barnett
05/04 Berry, William
05/04 Goad, James
05/19 Romine, Peter
06/05 Wylie, John, Jr.
06/06 Wigal, John
06/09 Ingram, Jonathan
06/12 Akers, Blackbourn
06/12 McGuire, John
06/12 Taylor, John
06/16 Ball, Ira
06/18 Baker, Joseph
06/18 Clements, Mary
06/18 McClanahan, Thomas
06/19 Collinsworth, Rubin
06/19 Grayson, John
06/20 Cooley, James
06/20 Evans, Thomas
06/20 Farmer, Jeremiah
06/20 Howerton, William
06/20 Ingram, James
06/20 Menefee, Jarriott
06/20 Menefee, Nimrod
06/20 Munsey, Luke
06/20 Wright, John
06/21 Hoof, Thomas
06/21 Rains, Richard
06/22 Anderson, Jacob
06/22 Cecil, Benjn. Solace
06/22 Cecil, John
06/22 Cecil, Thomas
06/22 Cecil, Zacheriah
06/22 Day, James
06/22 Howe, Daniel
06/22 Howe, Joseph
06/22 Peck, George
06/22 Peck, George, Jr.
06/22 Pickins, Thomas
06/22 Wyser, Adam
06/22 Wyser, Jacob
06/23 Craig, John
06/23 Morgan, William
06/26 Cernute, James
06/26 Hampton, William
06/26 Hance, Adam
06/26 Ingram, Samuel, Jr.
06/26 Ingram, Samuel, Sr.
06/26 Rains, Meriday
06/26 Read, Robert
06/26 Stobough, Andrew
06/27 Cloyd, Ezekiel
06/27 Corp, Richard
06/27 Crum, John
06/27 Crum, Mathias
06/27 Dailey, Isaac
06/27 Dillion, Abraham
06/27 Gillis, Thomas
06/27 Gross, Peter
06/27 Hickman, Samuel
06/27 Kennedy, John
06/27 Mairs, Alexander
06/27 Mairs, John
06/27 Miller, James
06/27 Montgomery, James
06/27 Montgomery, John
06/27 Patton, David
06/27 Patton, James
06/27 Perdew, Jesse
06/27 Seapole, George
06/27 Thompson, Henry
06/27 Walters, George
06/27 Williamson, Joseph
06/27 Winter, John
06/27 Workman, James
06/28 Cloyd, Samuel
06/28 Clyne, Peter
06/28 Day, William
06/28 Dinges, Peter
06/28 Helvey, Adam
06/28 Helvey, Peter
06/28 Hogg, James
06/28 Lane, James
06/28 Litner, Matthias
06/28 Lockheart, William
06/28 McCoy, Daniel
06/28 Mitchell, Samuel
06/28 Munsey, Thomas
06/28 Scot, John
06/28 Shovelbarier, John
06/28 Wiser, George
06/28 Wiser, Henry
06/30 Collier, Aaron
06/30 Duncan, John
06/30 Goad, Abraham
06/30 Hughs, David
06/30 Keith, Reubin
06/30 Partin, John
06/30 Philips, Tobias
06/30 Rentfro, John
06/30 Rentfro, Peter
06/30 Richards, William
06/30 Smith, Randolph
06/30 Spurlock, John, Sr.
06/30 Wigal, Boston
07/02 Cock, Andrew
07/02 Cock, John
07/02 Daulton, William
07/02 Dilliard, Thomas
07/02 Dinkins, Benford
07/02 Dinkins, Ephraim
07/02 Dinkins, Thomas
07/02 Hamilton, Francis
07/02 Hilton, Samuel
07/02 Hubberd, Thomas
07/02 Mott, Moses
07/02 Ross, John
07/02 Webb, Cutbird
07/02 Webb, Henry
07/03 Adkins, Morris
07/03 Bobbitt, William
07/03 Branham, David
07/03 Branham, James
07/03 Howil, John
07/03 Jennings, William
07/03 Martin, Thomas
07/03 Nestor, Fredrick
07/03 Null, John
07/03 Spencer, William, Jr.
07/03 Spencer, William, Sr.
07/03 Webster, Henry
07/04 Cox, Mathew

07/?? Smith, James
07/?? Cernute, William
07/?? Corder, Edward
07/?? Pate, Anthony
07/?? Walker, James
07/?? Cunningham, Thomas
07/?? Prater, Isaac
07/?? Ford, John
07/?? Lowman, Jacob
07/?? Luster, Jacob
07/?? Patton, Henry
07/?? Petty, Isaac
07/21 Cowper, Nathaniel
07/21 Mairs, Joseph
07/21 Partin, William
07/21 Patton, Thomas
07/21 Whiticer, Joseph
07/21 Wigal, Adam
07/23 Mathews, James
07/23 Medlock, William
07/23 Mills, Thomas
07/23 Trolinger, Henry
07/25 Barnett, Jeremiah
07/25 Brett, James
07/25 Brown, Abraham
07/25 Day, John
07/25 Dunn, Michael
07/25 Heaven, James
07/25 Page, Alexander
07/25 Pepper, Samuel
07/25 Pruit, John
07/25 Shovelbarier, Elias
07/25 Shovelbarier, Jacob
07/26 Bingaman, Henry, Jr.
07/26 Bingaman, Henry, Sr.
07/26 Bingaman, Jacob
07/26 Bingaman, John
07/26 Churchman, William
07/26 Garlick, Gasper
07/26 Godby, William
07/26 Hornbarier, Jacob, Jr.
07/26 Hornbarier, Jacob, Sr.
07/26 Lower, Harman
07/26 Poopencofer, Joseph
07/26 Shull, Christian
07/26 Shull, Jacob, Jr.
07/26 Shull, Jacob, Sr.
07/26 Sperry, Thomas
07/26 Taylor, Woolrick
07/27 Adair, James, Sr.
07/27 Anderson, Peter
07/27 Benner, Peter
07/27 Champ, Christoper
07/27 Champ, John
07/27 Chrisman, Abraham
07/27 Darby, Joseph
07/27 George, Solomon
07/27 Harison, John
07/27 Lucos, John
07/27 Martin, Philip
07/27 Mynall, William
07/27 Peterson, Mathias
07/27 Smith, Matthew
07/27 Stephens, Joseph
07/27 Stephens, Peter
07/27 Stinson, Robert
07/27 Taylor, George
07/27 Wilson, Thomas
07/28 Carter, Henry
07/28 Casaday, Andrew
07/28 Casaday, John
07/28 Charlton, James
07/28 Charlton, John, Jr.
07/28 Chrisman, Joseph
07/28 Despain, Peter
07/28 Ellis, John
07/28 Gardner, Francis
07/28 Givins, Samuel
07/28 Hall, William
07/28 Harison, Amos
07/28 Jacobs, Rowland
07/28 Lawrence, John, Sr.
07/28 Sallace, James
07/28 Skeggs, Isaac
07/28 Stobough, Abraham
07/28 Surrels, Vincent
07/28 Wall, Conrod
07/28 Walters, Christenah
07/28 Whitt, Hezekiah
07/28 Winter, Moses
07/30 Cox, William
07/30 Curren, Robert
07/30 Farmer, Thompson
07/30 McCorkle, James
07/30 Tabour, William
07/31 Akers, Valentine
07/31 Charlton, Francis
07/31 Charlton, John, Sr.
08/02 Bowman, John
08/02 Bowman, Robert
08/02 Miller, Richard
08/02 Sizemore, George
08/03 Bowman, Peter
08/03 Bowman, William
08/03 Daulton, Reuben
08/03 Hardin, Edward
08/03 Hoofman, Barnabas
08/03 Mace, Thomas
08/03 Pope, Nathaniel
08/03 Wallers, William
08/03 Worrell, James
08/03 Worrell, John
08/03 Wuste, Jacob
08/04 Birk, John
08/04 Boull, John
08/04 Brown, Samuel
08/04 Collins, Milliton
08/04 Fry, Peter
08/04 Harbour, David
08/04 Jarrell, James
08/04 Lawson, Reubin
08/04 Lewis, Solomon
08/04 Read, Peter
08/04 Serat, Leonard
08/04 Smith, James
08/04 Spurlock, David
08/04 Stegall, Dansey
08/04 Stegall, Richard
08/05 Young, Vachel
08/06 Carreel, Cornelius
08/06 Goad, Robert
08/06 Gray, Janus
08/06 Ogle, Herculus
08/06 Ogle, John
08/06 Ogle, Thomas
08/06 Richards, Joseph
08/06 Waller, James
08/07 Brown, Cornelius
08/07 Gorden, John
08/07 Morris, John
08/07 Stillwell, Nicholas
08/13 Cecil, James
08/13 Cecil, Rebecca
08/13 Grills, John
08/13 Ingles, John
08/13 McIlvain, John
08/14 Akers, Augustine
08/14 Bishop, John
08/14 Luster, William
08/14 Vancil, John
08/15 Bell, John, Sr.
08/15 Pleek, John
08/15 Sadler, Samuel
08/17 Bengee, Joseph
08/17 Coburn, Samuel
08/17 Evans, Edward
08/17 Luster, Samuel
08/17 Morgan, Richard
08/18 Cowper, James
08/18 Ealey, John
08/18 Fry, George, Sr.
08/18 Horn, Christopher
08/20 Whitt, Richard
08/27 Carnute, Rubin
08/27 Harlos, David
09/03 Davis, Jonathan
09/04 Johnson, David (Exors.)
09/04 Long, Henry
09/04 Moss, Gideon
09/04 Smith, Bird
09/04 Stuart, Ralph
09/06 Trigg, Daniel
09/08 Adkins, Parker
09/08 Link, Gasper
09/08 Rife, Abraham
09/08 Rife, Gabriel
09/08 Rife, Peter, Sr.
09/08 Trinkle, Stophel
09/08 Whitt, Archibald
09/08 Williams, Philip
09/08 Workman, Joseph
09/10 Elkins, Archibald
09/21 Churchman, Edward
09/21 Mares, Hugh
09/26 Canard, James
09/26 Morgan, Edward
09/27 Muncy, Obediah
09/27 Reins, William
09/29 Howard, Samuel
09/29 Low, Nancy
10/03 Lower, Andrew
10/14 Trigg, Abraham
10/?? Steel, Andrew